

UNAUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 JUNE 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>NR</u>	CONTENT	PAGE
1.	GENERAL INFORMATION	1 - 3
2.	APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	4
3.	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	5
4.	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	6
5.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT	7
6.	STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS	8
7.	STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS	9 – 11
7.	ACCOUNTING POLICIES	12 – 43
8.	NOTE APPLYING TO ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	44 – 93
9.	APPENDICES	
A)	SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016	94
B1)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	95
B2)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	96
B3)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	97
B4)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING	98 – 99
B5)	RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOW	100
C)	DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF THE MFMA, 56 OF 2003	101 - 102

COUNCIL MEMBERS

NR	SURNAME	INITIALS	NR	SURNAME	INITIALS
1	ADAMS	ND	32	LE ROUX	JF
2	ADRIAANSE	MM	33	LUMKO	S
3	AFRIKA	AF	34	MANGENA	TC
4	ALLOM	Α	35	MATTHEE	J
5	APPOLLIS	CJ	36	MBUBU	V
6	APPOLLIS	MB	37	MCHELM	JC
7	ARNOLDS	RB	38	MSOLO	MC
8	BEKEER	Α	39	MTIKI	N
9	BLANCKENBERG	DS	40	NAUDE	WJ
10	BOLANI	LE	41	NIEHAUS	LW
11	BUCKLE	AML	42	NOMANA	TZ
12	COMBRINK	GC	43	NTLEMEZA	LE
13	CUPIDO	FP	44	PALISO	M
14	CUPIDO	PBA	45	PHILANDER	WF
15	DARIES	LN	46	POOLE	CJ
16	DAVIDS	CO	47	RADEMEYER	JG
17	DE GOEDE	HR	48	RENS	SC
18	DE WET	J	49	ROSS	CS
19	DU TOIT	LM	50	ROSS	S
20	GOUWS	E	51	SMIT	WE
21	GWADA	ZL	52	SMITH	MJ
22	HLATHI	V	53	SMUTS	R
23	JACOBS	AN	54	SOMGQEZA	TE
24	JULIUS	EA	55	STOWMAN	AC
25	KEARNS	C	56	TSHAYA	MA
26	KEARNS	EM	57	VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	CC
27	KIKA-DYSON	SN	58	VAN DEVENTER	GMM
28	KEM	Z	59	VAN NIEUWENHUYZEN	RH
29	KOEGELENBERG	RA	60	VON SCHLICHT	H
30	KOTZE	DA	61	WITBOOI	GJ
31	LANDU	L			

I certify that the remuneration, allowances and benefits of the above Councillors as disclosed in note 31 of the Annual Financial Statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Governments determination in accordance with this Act.

MR J CARSTENS

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

31 August 2016

MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

MR R KINGWILL CHAIRPERSON

DR WJ SEWELL MEMBER

MS K MONTGOMERY MEMBER

MR T ARENDSE MEMBER

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE AUDITOR-GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA **AUDITORS** BANKERS **NEDBANK LIMITED** REGISTERED OFFICE DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY PHYSICAL ADDRESS BERG RIVER BOULEVARD PAARL 7622 POBOX 1 **POSTAL ADDRESS** PAARL 7646 **TELEPHONE** (021)807 - 4500(021) 872 - 8054 FAX **ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER** MR J CARSTENS MRS C LATEGAN **ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER EXECUTIVE MAYOR COUNCILLOR CJ POOLE EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR** COUNCILLOR G COMBRINK SPEAKER **COUNCILLOR K LE ROUX**

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MR J CARSTENS
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	MRS A DE BEER
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	MRS C LATEGAN
ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MR D SMIT
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MR D LOUW
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	MR G BOSHOFF

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements, which are set out on
pages 1 to 93, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act
(Act No 56 of 2003) and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

MR J CARSTENS

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

31 August 2016

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2016

Al 30			
		JUNE	JUNE
	Note	2016	2015
			Restated
		<u>R</u>	<u>R</u>
ASSETS			
Non-current assets		4,691,103,319	4,524,049,610
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	4,596,259,458	4,428,661,748
Heritage assets	14	27,542,700	27,542,700
Intangible assets	12	6,685,477	9,196,360 54,905,000
Investment property	13	57,430,000	429,962
Non-current investments	15	393,475	
Non-current receivables from exchange transactions	16	2,792,209	3,313,840
Current assets		632,329,260	537,664,901
Inventory	17	19,756,470	25,445,151
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	19	202,982,898	171,569,370
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	20	67,601,253	65,947,176
Current portion of non-current receivables	16	349,909	326,947
Cash and cash equivalents	21	324,705,061	259,525,666
VAT receivable	18	16,933,669	14,850,590
Total Assets		5,323,432,579	5,061,714,510
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-current liabilities		1,050,358,537	839,551,915
Borrowings	5	768,548,875	608,306,417
Non-current defined benefit obligations	6	121,978,000	124,112,000
Non-current provisions	7	157,850,233	107,133,498
Non-current finance lease liability	5	1,981,429	0
·			
Current liabilities	_	495,918,224	492,017,452
Consumer deposits	8	33,954,766	31,172,685
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	9	224,106,352	198,501,078 54,152,291
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	10	54,719,210	
Current portion of non-current borrowings	5	134,288,458	132,932,517
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	5	1,080,956	o l
VAT payable (Control)	18	46,662	7,545,000
Current defined benefit obligations	6 7	7,469,000	67,713,881
Current provisions	1	40,252,819	01,710,001
Net assets		3,777,155,818	3,730,145,143
Reserves and funds	3	1,322,488,797	1,350,881,640
Housing development fund	2	13,358,016	17,107,561
Accumulated surplus / (deficit)	4	2,441,309,005	2,362,155,942
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		5,323,432,578	5,061,714,510

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	511E 2010		1
	Note	2016	2015 Restated
		<u>R</u>	<u>R</u>
REVENUE			
Revenue from exchange transactions		== .== = .	1 074 045 770
Service charges	23	1,172,420,724	1,071,315,770
Sale of goods and rendering of services	24	13,524,518	11,963,146
Rental from fixed assets	25	24,468,938	10,442,409
Finance income and dividends	26	30,414,008	27,481,993
Operational revenue (exchange)	29	4,410,635	7,009,942
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Property rates	22	209,584,845	193,848,793
Surcharges and taxes		1,076,449	1,653,336
Fines, penalties and forfeits	27	52,716,212	49,723,553
Licences and permits		15,856,836	14,338,251
Transfers and subsidies	28	204,670,166	195,420,954
Operational revenue (non - exchange)	29	717,800	782,758
Total Revenue	- 5	1,729,861,133_	1,583,980,905
		İ	
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related cost	30	428,697,279	412,476,034
Councillor related costs	31	21,053,960	19,975,559
Depreciation and amortisation	33	172,942,787	163,831,147
Operating leases		14,180,797	12,814,731
Interest paid	35	76,609,347	61,024,588
Bulk purchases : water	36	33,969,884	30,215,474
Bulk purchases : electricity	36	592,626,886	512,849,405
Contracted services	37	127,338,201	125,074,347
Inventory		39,052,906	38,469,707
Transfers and subsidies : operational expenditure		4,868,157	4,222,949
Operational cost	38	116,432,800	160,939,079
Total Expenditure		1,627,773,002	1,541,893,020
GAINS AND LOSSES			!
Impairment losses on financial assets	32	84,589,556	71,708,911
Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA	34	04,505,000	2,041,000
Gains /(losses) on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA		2,673,381	1,407,072
Fair value adjustments Financial Assets		36,487	(24,909)
Fair value adjustments Investment Property		(2,550,000)	0
Gains/(losses) on Inventory		34,301	164,821
Gains from assets from non-exchange transactions		(17,056,978)	(2,474,669)
SALES HALL GOODS HALL HALLSANDING		67,726,746	72,822,226
Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations	58	34,361,384	(30,734,341)
Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operations	50	JH,30 1,304	(00,704,041)
Total Surplus / (Deficit) from operations		34,361,384	(30,734,341)

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Note	2016	<u>2015</u>
		R	RESTATED R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
RECEIPTS			
Property rates		208,921,333	197,215,634
Sale of goods and services		1,188,640,824	1,084,640,115
Grants received		205,237,086	204,663,213
Interest received		30,398,888	13,752,436
Dividends received		15,120	15,120
Other receipts and fines received		73,701,484	73,004,40
PAYMENTS			
Employee cost		(449,751,239)	(399,508,54
Suppliers		(955,858,653)	(913,174,58
Interest paid		(76,609,347)	(61,024,58
VAT paid	_	(2,036,417)	2,749,20
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	36	222,659,080	202,332,40
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets		(329,380,523)	(215,403,67
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		3,936,341	(
Decrease/(Increase) in non-current receivables		521,630	(2,302,07
Decrease/(Increase) in call investment deposits		0	1
Decrease)/Increase in non current investment		0	
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	(324,922,551)	(217,705,75
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities		161,598,399	89,355,43
ncrease in consumer deposits		2,782,081	2,710,610
ncrease/(Decrease) in Financial Lease Liability		3,062,385	(
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		167,442,865	92,066,054
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	_	65,179,394	76,692,70
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	21	259,525,666	182,832,96
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEA	21	324,705,060	259,525,660

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Note Ref.	Housing Development Fund	Revaluation Reserve	Total Accumulated Surplus	Total
		R	R	R	R
BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2014		30,899,273	1,405,303,574	2,421,995,928	3,858,198,77
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS					
Correction of Rental Income	40(b)(lv)(a)	0	0	(16,534)	(16,53
Correction of Prior year expenditure	40(b)(iv)(b)	0	0	(262,095)	(262,09
Correction of Non-current Investments	40(b)(iv)(c)	0	0	320,078	320,07
Correction of VAT Apportionment	40(b)(lv)(d)	0	0	(582,081)	(582,08
Correction of Inventory adjustments	40(b)(iv)(f)	0	0	121,079	121,01 (227,04
Correction of Service charges and Operational Revenue	40(b)(iv)(g)	0	0	(227,044) 49,973	49,9
Correction of Recoverable debtors	40(b)(iv)(h)	0	0	(4,105,550)	(4,105,5
Correction of Housing debtors	40(b)(iv)(j)	0	0	18,772	18,7
Correction of Borrowings	40(b)(lv)(k)	0	γľ	(39,600)	(39,6
Corrections of Sale of land	40(b)(iv)(I)	Ö	(28,286,815)	(64,284,259)	(92,571,0
Corrections of PPE - Land and Buildings	40(b)(iv)(i)	اه	(20,200,813)	(2,393,127)	(2,393,1
Corrections of Intangible assets	40(b)(iv)(i)	30,899,273	1,377,016,759	2,350,595,539	3,758,511,5
BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2014		30,088,273	1,311,010,138	2,000,000,000	0,130,111,15
2015		0	o	(32,616,937)	(32,616,9
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year		ő	ő	0	•
Transfer to CRR Property, plant and equipment purchased		Ö	ō.	0	
Intangible assets purchased		ő	o l	0	
Capital grants used to purchase PPE		ō	Ó	0	
Contribution to / (from) Insurance Reserve		ō	0	(0)	
Asset Disposals		0.	(3,117,987)	9,729,656	6,611,6
Asset Transfers from PPE to Investment property		0	0	0	
Library Books		0	0	0	
Fair Value Adjustment		0	0	0	
Fair value adjustment on PPE	1	0	0	0	
Transfer to Housing Development Fund		(13,791,711)	0	15,436,046	1,644,3
Offisetting of Depreciation	1 1	0	(23,132,569)	17,244,480	(5,888,0
BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2015		17,107,562	1,350,766,203	2,360,388,783	3,728,262,54
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS Correction of Rental Income Correction of Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Correction of Non-current Investments Correction of VAT Receivable Correction of Service charges and Operational Revenue Correction of Service charges and Operational Revenue Correction of Recoverable debtors Correction of Recoverable debtors Correction of depreciation and amortisation Correction of operating expenditure incorrectly capitalised Correction of offsetting depreciation 2016 Net surplus/(deficit) for the year Transfer to CRR Property, plant and equipment purchased Intangible assets purchased Capital grants used to purchase PPE Contribution to / (from) Insurance Reserve Asset Disposals Asset Transfers from PPE to Investment property	40(b)(iv)(a) 40(b)(iv)(c) 40(b)(iv)(c) 40(b)(iv)(c) 40(b)(iv)(a) 40(b)(iv)(a) 40(b)(iv)(a) 40(b)(iv)(a) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b) 40(b)(iv)(b)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 115,436 1,350,881,638	(6,706) (355,047) 24,909 8,143 (299,761) 5,918 10,698 16,556 341,671 2,236,214 (100,000) (115,437) 2,362,155,942 43,938,636 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 3,416,166	(6,70 (355,04 24,90 8,14 (299,76 10,69 16,55 341,67 2,236,21 (100,00 (3,730,145,14
Library Books Fair Value Adjustment		ő	ő	0	
Fair Value Adjustment Fair value adjustment on PPE		ő	ŏ	0	
Transfer to Housing Development Fund		(3,749,545)	0	6,821,584	3,072,0
Offsetting of Depreciation		.0	(24,976,677)	24,976,677	9 777 655 0
BALANCE AT 30 JUNE 2016		13,358,016	1,322,488,797	2,441,309,005	3,777,155,8
		2	3	a a	

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Driginal		Fine							Actual Outnorna	Arritani Ordonmo
AND THE AND PROPERTY AND THE	Total	Budget	Adjustments	Shiffing	7	Final	Actual	Unauthorised	Variance	48 % of	45 % OF
DESCRIPTIONS	2 a	R		on man	A MANUALIN		N N	R	02	THIS DUDGE.	Onginal budget
FINANCIAL POSITION	:	:					:	:	:	:	:
Current Assets											
Inventories	25,000,000	0	25,000,000	0	0	25,000,000	19,756,470	0	(5,243,530)	79.03%	78.03%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	280,396,743	0	200,396,743	0	0	200,396,743	202,982,898	٥	(87,413,844)	%06'69	96.69
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	56,891,587	0	56,891,587	0	0	56,891,587	67,801,253	٥	10,709,688	118.82%	118.82%
VAT Receiveble	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,933,669	0	16,933,669	200.00%	200,00%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	168,752,029	192,784,448	361,536,475	0	0	361,536,475	324,705,081	0	(36,831,415)	89.81%	102.42%
Current Portion of Long-term Receivebles	289,000	0	289,000	0	0	289,000	348,908	0	606'09	121.08%	121.08%
Non-Colonia America	700 000 072	1007 704	1 000 100 1000	c	•	4 400 4 400 4 400 4	0.00	•			
Property, Plant and Equipment	4,712,922,094	(821,75d,129)	4,681,384,968	2	2	4,881,384,888	4,595,259,458	0	(82,125,508)	97.97%	87,52%
Intangible Assets	7,881,276	1,308,869	9,190,145	0	0	9,180,145	6,685,477	0	(2,504,668)	72,75%	84.83%
Investment Property	93,057,000	(38,162,000)	64,905,000	0	0	54,905,000	57,430,000	0	2,525,000	104,80%	81,71%
Haritage Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,542,700	0	27,542,700	200.00%	200.00%
Non-current investments	146,153	Q	146,153	0	0	146,153	383,476	0	247,322	269.22%	268.22%
Long-term Recalvables	1,299,946	0	1,299,946	0	0	1,299,948	2,792,209	0	1,492,264	214.79%	214.79%
	-		200 000 000	•	•						
Total Assets	725,828,922,0	134,404,757	9L0'040'L84'9		5	910'090'189'9	9,323,432,378		(187,807,435)	8000	0.00%
Current Liabilities							•				
Consumer Deposits	28,183,925	0	29,183,825	0	0	29,183,825	33,954,788	0	4,760,841	118,31%	118,31%
Provisions	25,271,534	0	25,271,534	0	0	25,271,534	47,721,819	0	22,450,285	188.84%	188.84%
Payables	203,022,098	0	203,022,096	0	0	203,022,096	224,108,352	0	21,084,258	110.39%	110.38%
Unspent Canditional Grants and Receipts	0	a	Φ	0	0	0	54,719,210	0	54,719,210	200.00%	%00'0
VAT Payable	0	01	0	0 (ום	0	46,662	0	48,062	0.00%	%ao'a
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	135,050,676	0	135,050,678	0	0	135,050,878	134,288,458	0	(762,218)	BB.44%	99,44%
Current Portion of Finance leases Nov. Current Liabilities			0			0	1,080,956	0	1,080,956	%00.0	0.00%
Long-term Liabilities	767,498,666	٥	767,498,686	0	0	767,498,666	768,548,875	D	1,050,209	100.14%	100.14%
Retirement Benefit Labilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,978,000	0	121,978,000	0.00%	0.00%
Non-current Provisions	299,285,267	0	289,285,287	0	0	209,285,287	157,850,233	0	(141,435,034)	52.74%	
Finance lease liability	0	0	0	0	0	٥	1,981,429	0	1,981,429	0.00%	%,00°0
Total Liabitties	1,459,322,164	0	1,459,322,164	0	0	1,469,322,164	1,548,276,760	0	88,954,596	105.96%	106.96%
Total Assets and Liabilities	3,897,313,663	134,404,187	4,031,717,860	0	0	4,031,717,650	3,777,156,818	0	(254,662,032)	93.69%	96.92%
Net Assets (Equity)											
Statutory Funds	0	0	0	0 1	0	0	13,358,018	0	13,358,016	200.00%	14
Heselves Annieuricked Strenting / Patieth	2,256,450,883	7 515 100	2,383,339,982		0 0	2,383,339,862	1,322,488,797	0 0	(1,060,851,165)	55.49%	
Sectional to a large of the section	1 pertoposes to	80110104	ann'i in'nin'i	?		ויאבוים ו ויספס	2,441,306,000		184,851,110	146,10%	148.78%
Total Net Assets	3,897,313,663	134,404,187	4,031,717,850	0	0	4,031,717,850	3,777,166,818	0	(264,562,032)	%68°E6	98.92%

	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE		_						_	_		-
	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions											
	Property Rates	210,543,709	1,174,294	211,718,003	0	0	211,718,003	209,944,888	0	(1,773,115)	98.16%	99.72%
	Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges	1,338,163	0	1,338,163	0	0	1,338,163	1,076,449	0	(261,714)	80,44%	80.44%
	Fines	67,453,786	(18,220,348)	51,233,420	0	0	51,233,420	52,716,212	0	1,482,792	102.89%	78.15%
	Licences and Permits	13,505,088	621,213	14,026,301	0	0	14,028,301	15,856,838	٥	1,830,536	113.05%	117.41%
	Government Grants and Subsidies Received	182,871,423	22,849,735	205,721,158	0	0	205,721,158	146,254,561	0	(59,406,597).	71.09%	76.98%
	Ravenue from Exohange Transactions											
	Service Charges	1,274,811,672	18,942,498	1,283,754,170	0	٥	1,283,754,170	1,251,753,415	0	(42,000,755)	96.75%	98.19%
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	23,479,783	(32,487)	23,447,296	0	٥	23,447,296	24,434,599	D	887,303	104.21%	104.07%
	Interest Earned - Externel Investments	10,984,890	3,000,000	13,964,880	0	0	13,984,680	19,261,074	E	5,278,194	137.73%	175.34%
	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	10,831,059	38,907	10,967,986	0	0	10,967,086	11,151,109	D	183,143	101.87%	102,01%
	Dividends Received	15,120	0	15,120	0	0	15,120	15,120	0	0	100.00%	100,00%
	Other Incarte	31,841,533	(13,397,945)	18,443,588	0	0	18,443,588	49,559,199	0	31,115,611	26B.71%	155,64%
	Gahrs on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	0	0	250,000	4,925,000	0	4,875,000	1970,00%	1970.00%
	Total Revenue	1,828,026,195	16,873,870	1,844,900,065	0	0	1,844,900,065	1,786,948,482	0	(57,951,603)	.3.24%	97.75%
	Expenditure											
	Employee Related Costs	441,003,937	(828,546)	440,176,391	0	O	440,175,391	425,943,373	0	14.232.018	26 77%	08 5000
	Remuneration of Councillors	21,346,235	0	21,346,235	0	D	21,346,235	21,053,980	0	292 275	98 R3%	90.00 %
	Depreciation and Amortisation	178,720,770	0	178,720,770	0	0	178,720,770	172,942,787	0	5,777,983	%22/50	96 77%
	Finance Costs	GB,128,330	9,830,439	78,967,769	0	0	78,967,769	78,609,347	0	2,358,422	97.01%	110.82%
	Bulk Purchases	615,903,986	(25,071,540)	580,832,126	0	D	590,832,126	\$92,626,886	0	(1,794,760)	100.30%	96.22%
	Contracted Services	23,483,360	119,474,848	142,058,208	0	0	142,958,208	124,505,542	0	18,452,668	87.09%	530.19%
	Grants and Subsidies Paid	694,500	0	694,500	0	0	009'900	482,500	0	202,000	70.91%	70.91%
	Impairment of Financial assats	96,266,610	(13,805,346)	82,461,264	0	0	82,461,264	84,589,556	0	(2,128,292)	102.58%	87.87%
	General Experises	459,317,871	(48,543,307)	410,774,564	0	0	410,774,584	324,871,511	0	85,903,053	79.09%	70.73%
	Loss on Daposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	2,000,000	D	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000	2,673,381	673,381	(673,381)	133.67%	133,67%
10	Total Expenditure	1,907,965,276	41,065,549	1,948,930,827	0	0	1,948,930,827	1,826,308,843	673,381	122.621.984	93.74	08.73%
)	SumbrakDefolt	(79.839.083)	(24.191.679)	(104.030.762)	c	•	(404 030 782)		c	4 6 6 7 6		
	Transform December Combine	E4 200 E77	200 000 000	14 000 PT	9 6		(ma stoppolary)	(1 de adelación)	2	Tat.u.aa.	-164.30%	49.30%
	Contributions Recognised - Caphal and Contributed Assets	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0	9	14,332,770	73,721,786	0 0	(611,004)	99.18%	143,68%
										I		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	(28,532,506)	(1,185,486)	(29,697,982)	o	۵	(29,697,992)	34,361,384	0	64,059,377		-120.43%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION											_
Executive and Council	10,802,500	(9,790,160)	1,012,340	0	0	1,012,340	918,991	T	(93,349)	80,76%	8.51%
Budget and Tressury Office	75,000	207,807	282,807	0	0	282,807	276,378	0	(6,431)	97.73%	368,50%
Corporate Services	19,684,302	5,596,916	25,251,218	0	0	25,251,218	24,332,571	0	(918,647)	96.36%	123,81%
Planning and Development	1,982,000	(1,641,310)	340,890	0	0	340,690	340,689	0	(3)	100.00%	17,19%
Environmental Protection	780,000	(350,111)	409,889	0	0	409,889	379,807	0	(30,082)	92.86%	49.87%
Community and Social Services	2,109,500	(1,618,173)	491,327	0	0	401,327	408,791	0	(82,536)	83.20%	18.38%
Housing	1,400,000	1,856,045	3,256,045	0	0	3,256,045	3,085,040	0	(171,005)	84.75%	220.36%
Public Safety	1,240,000	2,580,009	3,820,009	0	0	3,820,009	3,672,362	0	(147,647)	98,13%	296,16%
Sport and Recreation	22,579,810	1,365,275	23,945,085	0	0	23,945,085	23,264,756	0	(880,329)	87.16%	103.03%
Waste Management	19,125,000	(6,768,224)	12,356,778	0	0	12,356,776	11,903,988	0	(452,788)	98.34%	62 24%
Waste Water Management	91,115,444	(9,249,622)	61,865,822	0	-	81,865,823	81,540,480	0	(325,343)	99.00%	89.49%
Road Transport	61,015,240	626,108	61,541,346	0	0	81,541,346	80,887,947	0	(873,389)	98.91%	287.68
Water	86,632,105	(14,474,579)	72,157,528	0	Ξ	72,157,525	72,001,087	0	(66,438)	98.91%	83.22%
Electricity	57,318,592	(22,981,817)	34,334,775	0	0	34,334,775	33,989,448	0	(365.327)	%76 BB	50 27%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2
Total Sources of Capital Funds	375,837,483	(54,771,838)	321,065,855	0	٥	321,065,655	317,052,334	0	(4,013,321)	98.75	84.36%
THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT O											
TAO THE TAO TH		1									
Cash Froms from/(used fr) Operating Activities	246,562,461	7,515,109	254,077,570	0	0	254,077,570	222,659,080	0	(31,418,490)	87.83%	90.31%
Cash Flows from/(used In) Inventing Activities	(364,023,368)	54,771,838	(309,251,530)	0	0	(309,251,530)	(324,922,551)	0	(15,671,022)	105.07%	89.26%
Cash Flows from/(used In) Financing Activities	162,048,690	0	162,048,690	0	0	162,048,690	167,442,988	0	5,394,175	103,33%	103.33%
	44,587,783	62,288,947	106,874,731	0	0	106,874,731	65,179,394	0	(41,695,337)	66'09	148.18%
Cash/Cash equivalents at the year begin:	124,164,248	130,497,499	254,961,745	0	0	254,681,745	259,525,668	0	259,525,688	101.91%	200 02%
Cashtoash equivalents at the year end:	168,752,029	192,784,448	361,536,475	0	0	381,536,475	324,705,060	0	217.830.329	R9 R1	102 49%
										0.00	186,76.70

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements were prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standards of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5. Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of the annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details of any changes in the accounting policies are provided in the notes on changes in accounting policies

These standards are summarised as follows:

Reference	Topic
GRAP Framework	Framework for the preparation and presentation of financial statements
GRAP 1	Presentation of Financial Statements
GRAP 2	Cash Flow Statements
GRAP 3	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
GRAP 4	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates
GRAP 5	Borrowing Costs
GRAP 6	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
GRAP 7	Investment in Associates
GRAP 8	Investment in Joint Ventures
GRAP 9	Revenue from Exchange Transactions
GRAP 10	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
GRAP 11	Construction Contracts
GRAP 12	Inventories
GRAP 13	Leases
GRAP 14	Events After the Reporting Date
GRAP 16	Investment Property
GRAP 17	Property, Plant and Equipment
GRAP 19	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets		
GRAP 23	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		
GRAP 24	Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements		
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits - issued December 2009		
GRAP 26	Impairment of Cash-generating Assets		
GRAP 27	Agriculture		
GRAP 31	Intangible Assets		
GRAP 100	Discontinued Operations		
GRAP 103	Heritage Assets		
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments		
GRAP 105	Transfers of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control		
GRAP 106	Transfers of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control		
GRAP 107	Mergers		
IFRS 4	Insurance contracts		
IFRS 6	Exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources		
IAS 12	Income taxes		
IGRAP 1	Applying the probable test on initial recognition of revenue		
IGRAP 2	Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities		
IGRAP 3	Determining whether an Arrangement Contains a lease		
IGRAP 4	Rights to Interest Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds		
IGRAP 5	Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies		
IGRAP 6	Loyalty Programmes		
IGRAP 7	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction		
IGRAP 8	Agreements for the construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions		
IGRAP 9	Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners		
IGRAP 10	Assets Received from Customers		
IGRAP 11	Consolidations – Special Purpose Entities		
IGRAP 12	Jointly Controlled Entities – Non-monetary Contributions by Ventures		
IGRAP 13	Operating Leases – Incentives		
IGRAP 14	Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal		
IGRAP 15	Revenue – Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services		
IGRAP 16	Intangible Assets – Website Costs		
IFRIC 12	Service concession arrangements		
IFRIC 21	Levies		
SIC 25	Income taxes – Changes in the status of an enterprise or its shareholders		
SIC 29	Disclosure service concession		
Directive 1	Repeal of existing transitional provisions in, and consequential amendments to, standards of GRAP		
Directive 3	Transitional provisions for high capacity municipalities		
Directive 5	Determine the GRAP reporting framework		
Directive 7	The Application of Deemed Cost		
Directive 11	Changes in the Measurement Bases Following the Initial Adoption of the Standards of GRAP		
ASB Guide 1	Guideline on accounting for public private partnerships		
MOD GUIDE I	Animality Att and animal and animal a		

The Cash Flow Statement is prepared using the direct method, whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed.

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP standards have been developed in accordance with GRAP 3. Where required, accounting policies were developed for standards of GRAP that have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board, but for which an effective date have not been determined by the Minister of Finance

2. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

Reference	Topic	
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting - issued March 2005	
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures (Revised)	
GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangement Grantor	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principals and Agents	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant	
	Residual Interest in an Asset	

All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.

The ASB Directive 5 sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board or, International Financial Reporting Standards. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but is not in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

3. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand and are rounded off to the nearest Rand.

4. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

5. OFFSETTING

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported on the Statement of Financial Position when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amount, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

6. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION AND BUDGET INFORMATION

6.1 Current year comparatives

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these financial statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the notes to the annual financial statements giving motivations for over- or under spending on line items where it is found to be material. The annual budget figures included in the financial statements are for the Municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

In general a difference of 10% or more is considered material, although the surrounding circumstances are taken into account if it could influence the decisions or assessments of the users of the financial statements in determining whether a difference between the budgeted and actual amount is material.

6.2 Prior year comparatives

The comparative figures of one prior period disclosed. When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reasons for the reclassification are disclosed.

7. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act (Act No. 107 of 1997).

7.1 Housing Development Fund

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1 April 1998, required that the Municipality maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the Housing Development Fund.

The Housing Act also requires in terms of Section 14(4) (d) (ii) (aa), read with, inter alia, Section 16(2), that the net proceeds of any letting, sale or alienation of property, previously financed from government housing funds, be paid into a separate operating account, and be utilised by the Municipality for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the Housing Development Fund:

- The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy, and also for housing development projects approved by the National Minister of Human Settlements.
- Any contributions to or from the fund are shown as transfers in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.
- Interest earned on the investments of the fund is disclosed as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2 Un-realized Housing Proceeds

In order to comply with Section 14(4) (d) (i) and (ii) of the Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997) where all net proceeds need to be paid into the Housing Development Fund, it was necessary to create a holding account which represents the unrealized funds due by long-term housing selling schemes and sponsored loan debtors. This account is reduced when debtors are billed for their payment.

8. INTERNAL RESERVES AND REVALUATION RESERVE

8.1 Insurance Reserve

A general Insurance Reserve has been established and, subject to re-insurance where deemed necessary, it covers claims not covered by external insurance. Premiums are charged to the respective services taking into account claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Insurance premiums paid to external insurers are regarded as an expense and are shown as such in the Statement of Financial Performance. The net surplus or deficit on the insurance operating account is transferred to or from the insurance reserve via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The cash in the municipal bank or investment account, as per cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position, is ring-fenced and can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment.

8.2 Revaluation Reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised as re-valued buildings are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit). On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

9. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognized when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the entity, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances, where the provision being measured involves a large population of items; the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it - this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

9.1 Environmental rehabilitation provisions

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the Municipality's policy, taking into account

current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

10.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

10.2 Subsequent measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property plant and equipment, excluding land and buildings, are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

An increase in the carrying amount of land and buildings as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation."

When revalued assets are sold or retired, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve in respect of that assets, are transferred to accumulated surplus or deficit.

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

10.3 Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts less their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the assets' future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a

cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives.

The estimated useful life, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Asset class	Useful lives as applied in the AR (years)
Infrastructure	
Roads and storm water	5-100
Electricity	5-75
Water	5-100
Sewerage	5-100
Solid Waste	5-100
Buildings, structures and facilities	
Buildings	50
Recreational and sports facilities	5-100
Parks, gardens and cemeteries	5-100
Housing assets	50
Other assets	
Transport Assets	5-20
Computer and other office equipment	3-10
Furniture & fittings	5-10
Machinery and equipment	5-10

The useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its intended use. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets, or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

10.4 De-recognition of property, plant and equipment

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying values of assets

(Cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as

a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as intangible assets.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Amortization is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method, over the useful lives of the assets, which is estimated to be between 3 to 10 years upon initial recognition. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised.

Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment and the estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively.

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the classification of an investment property is based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner-occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties.
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use.
- A building owned (or held by under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases.
- Leased properties that are held to provide a social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as investment properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental to the purposes for which the property is held.
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases.
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;

Investment property is subsequently measured using the fair value model. Investment property is carried at fair value, representing open market value determined by external valuers on reporting date. Fair value is based on active market prices, adjusted, if necessary, for any difference in the nature, location or condition of the specific asset. A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of investment property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the Municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably measurable but expects the fair value to be reliably measurable when construction is completed, it measures that investment property at cost until the fair value can be reliably determined or construction has been completed.

Where the Municipality has determined that the fair value of an investment property (other than investment property under construction) is not determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment).

An investment property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the statement of financial position) on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13. HERITAGE ASSETS

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and

preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The Municipality classifies assets as heritage assets where the significance as a heritage asset can be determined. In regards to land and buildings all graded sites are classified a Heritage Assets. Furthermore land with a natural significance is not componentised but seen as a single Heritage asset due to all parts contributing together to make up its significance.

GRAP 103 requires that land and buildings that qualify as Heritage assets, but of which a significant portion of that land and buildings is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes, should be recognised as property, plant and equipment, rather than heritage assets.

13.1 Initial recognition

The cost of an item of heritage assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of heritage assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of heritage assets acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

13.2 Subsequent measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to heritage assets is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all heritage assets (excluding Heritage assets which are land and buildings) are measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Heritage

assets are not depreciated.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings which qualify as Heritage Assets are carried at a revalued amount based on municipal valuations less subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Revaluations are performed by external independent valuers every four years to coincide with the implementation of the general valuation such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the Statement of Financial Position date.

13.3 De-recognition of heritage assets

The carrying amount of an item of heritage assets is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of heritage assets is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of heritage assets.

14. INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of raw materials, work in progress, consumables and finished goods, which are valued at the lower of cost, determined on the first in first out basis, and net realisable value, except for plants which are valued at the tariffs charged. Where it is held for distribution or consumption at no charge or for a nominal amount, inventories are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement value.

Cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion, and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Redundant and slow moving inventories are identified and written down to their estimated net realisable values. Inventories are written down according to their age, condition and utility. Differences arising on the measurement of such inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

14.1 Water inventory

Water is regarded as inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes etc.). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, and is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, and it is therefore not recognised in the statement of financial position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at statement of financial position date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.

Water is valued by using the weighted average method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

14.2 Housing inventory

Housing inventory is BNG (Building New Ground) houses still in process of construction, or completed and not yet transferred. These houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, but the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current interpretation of GRAP of Agent and Principal transactions and therefore recognises these costs as inventory up to the point of transfer to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through the Statement of Financial Performance. Housing inventory is measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost as they will be distributed through a non-exchange transaction.

15. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

15.1 Initial recognition

A discontinued operation refers to the disposal of a significant operating activity within the Municipality.

15.2 Subsequent measurement

Disposal groups were measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell in the previous reporting period.

The non-current assets were not depreciated (or amortised) while they were held as of a disposal group classified.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of the disposal group classified as held for sale were recognised in surplus or deficit.

The gain or loss on the disposal of the discontinued operation is presented separately from continuing operations on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance.

16. IMPAIRMENT OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. A commercial return means that the return charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

16.1 Impairment of cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

16.2 Impairment of non-cash generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

17. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The municipality provides short term benefits, long term benefits and retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

17.1 Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

17.2 Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

A **defined contribution plan** is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees.

17.3 Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out by independent qualified actuaries regularly, as may be required for fair presentation.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17.3.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits:

The municipality has an obligation to provide post-retirement health care benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

17.3.2 Ex-gratia Pension Benefits:

The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the former Paarl and Wellington Municipalities (now incorporated into the Drakenstein Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995.

17.4 Long-service allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the statement of financial performance.

17.5 National- and Provincially administered defined benefit plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. The employees. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis.

Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

The municipality does not apply defined benefit accounting to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds.

Salaried personnel are members of the Cape Joint Pension fund established in terms of the Local Authorities Pension Fund Ordinance, 1969 (Ordinance 23 of 1969), and the provisions of the Pension Fund Act, 1956 (Act 24 of 1956) or the SAMWU National Provident Fund.

17.6 Leave pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as an accrual in the Statement of Financial Position.

17.7 Provision for bonus

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonuses as a provision only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made at reporting date.

18. LEASES

18.1 Lease classification

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

18.2 The Municipality as lessee

Property, plant and equipment subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at their cash cost equivalent. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Obligations. The cost of the item of property, plant and equipment is depreciated at appropriate rates on the straight-line basis over its estimated useful life. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on the straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

18.3 The Municipality as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

19. BORROWINGS

Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis. Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period incurred.

20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either *Financial Assets* or *Financial Liabilities*.

A financial instrument is recognised if the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

20.1 Classification of financial instruments

20.1.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets.

Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- (a) Derivatives;
- (b) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- (c) Instruments held for trading;
- (d) Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
- (e) Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Financial assets at amortised cost
Financial assets at fair value

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets at amortised cost.

20.1.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of Financial Liabilities and the classification determining how they are measured exist:

- (i) Financial liabilities measured at fair value; or
- (ii) Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of Financial Liabilities	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Long term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost
Other Creditors	Financial liability at amortised cost
Bank overdraft	Financial liability at amortised cost
Short-term Loans	Financial liability at amortised cost
Current portion of Long-Term Liabilities	Financial liability at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives)

Any other financial liabilities should be classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

Initial and subsequent measurement Financial assets:

Financial asset at amortised cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an effective yield basis. .

Trade and other receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, prepayments and operating lease receivables), loans to Municipality entities and loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as financial asset at amortised cost.

Financial Assets measured at fair value are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in equity until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

20.2.2 Financial liabilities:

Financial liabilities measured at fair value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any other financial liabilities classified at amortised cost (All payables, loans and borrowings are classified as other liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and other payables, interest bearing debt including finance lease liabilities, non-interest bearing debt and bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Bank borrowings, consisting of interest-bearing short-term bank loans, repayable on demand and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received. Finance costs are accounted for using the accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the bank borrowing to the extent that they are not settled in the period that they arise.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

Trade receivables encompass long term debtors, consumer debtors and other debtors. A provision for impairment of trade receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

According to GRAP 104, the assessment for impairment needs to be made for each individual financial asset separately or for groups of financial assets with similar credit risks. The following methodology was followed to make a provision for bad debts for the year under review:

20.3.1 Consumer debtors

Consumer debtors are assessed individually thereafter collectively, considering factors such as payment histories and ratios, qualitative factors e.g. correspondence from attorneys, disputes about certain accounts, etc.

20.3.2 Other debtors

Other Debtors are reviewed individually considering payment histories and disputes about certain amounts. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

20.3.3 Long term debtors

Housing Loans

The loans in this group are assessed by reviewing their payment histories and ratios. Provision for impairment is made accordingly.

Other Long Term Debtors

No provision for impairment is made for Other Long term Debtors, because it is envisaged that these debts will be fully recovered.

Other financial assets at amortised cost are assessed individually for impairment.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a trade receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

20.4 De-recognition of financial assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

20.5 De-recognition of financial liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

21. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipalities' activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

21.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

21.1.1 Service charges

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

21.1.2 Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity pre-paid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

21.1.3 Interest earned and rentals received

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment. Interest may be transferred from the Accumulated Surplus to the Housing Development Fund or the Insurance Reserve.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance:-

 Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor: unutilised conditional grants, if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

21.1.4 Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

21.1.5 Tariff charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

21.1.6 Income from agency services

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

21.1.7 Housing rental and instalments

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of instalment sale agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

21.1.8 Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

21.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

21.2.1 Rates and taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

21.2.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the municipality assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

21.2.3 Donations and contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Assets acquired in non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

21.2.4 Government grants and receipts

Unconditional grants

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants and receipts

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and

equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Interest earned on unspent grants and receipts

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with GRAP 9.

21.2.5 Revenue from recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

21.2.6 Revenue recognition of unclaimed deposits

Unclaimed deposits older than three (3) years are recognised as revenue.

22. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality is registered with SARS for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Section 15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act No 89 of 1991.

23. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organizations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:-

- Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognized in the financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

24. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, defines "unauthorised expenditure" as follows -

- (a) Overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;
- (b) Overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;
- (c) Expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;
- (d) Expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose or
- (e) Spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or
- (f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;

Section 1 of the MFMA also defines a "vote" as:

- One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and
- b) Which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

The Municipality uses the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) functions as well as directorates as the main groupings of segments of the Municipality's budget segments within the Municipality are grouped per directorate to facilitate greater accountability and budget implementation by the respective Executive Managers as well as per GFS classification to facilitate comparisons on a higher level.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

25. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

26. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

27. FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the entity at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost or fair value in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in Rand's by applying, to the foreign currency amount, the exchange rate between the Rand and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

28. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of

assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Details of changes in accounting policies, changes in estimates and correction of errors are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements where applicable.

29. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, Municipal Manager, executive directors and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

30. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

31. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

1. KEY JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the municipality's accounting policies, which are described above, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

Lease classification - Municipality as lessor

Municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties, and so accounts for them as operating leases.

Lease classification - - Municipality as lessee

The Municipality has entered into a number of leases for office equipment. In determining whether a lease agreement is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to whether the agreement transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the Municipality.

Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of the minimum lease payments. The Municipality has exercised its judgement on the appropriate classification of equipment leases, and has determined a number of lease arrangements are finance leases.

Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Classification of financial assets and liabilities

The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management. The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the factors and criteria considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of financial assets and liabilities.

In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Impairment of financial assets

The Accounting Policy on Financial Instruments describes the process followed to determine the value by which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considers the detailed criteria of impairment of financial assets as set out in GRAP 104: Financial Instruments and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that the impairment of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of service debtors (receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions) is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of fine receivables (receivables from non-exchange transactions) is based on an assessment of the past payment history of fines per category.

Valuation of Financial Assets at Fair Value

Where the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position cannot be derived from active markets, their fair value is determined using valuation techniques including the discounted cash flow model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgment includes the consideration of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Review of useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the condition and nature of the asset, its susceptibility and adaptability to changes in technology and processes, the nature of the processes in which the asset is deployed, availability of funding to replace the asset and changes in the market in relation to the asset to determine the optimum useful life expectation where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time.

Valuation of Land and buildings and fair value estimations of Investment Property
Land and buildings were valued and the fair value of Investment property determined, by
reference to market-based evidence, using comparable prices adjusted for specific market
factors such as nature, location and condition of the property.

Impairment of property plant and equipment, intangible assets, heritage assets and inventory

The Accounting Policies on Impairment of Cash and Non-cash generating assets as well as Inventory describes the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to the impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Heritage Assets and the write down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Values (NRV).

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considers the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21: Impairment of Cash generating Assets and GRAP 26: Impairment of non-Cash generating Assets.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, and when measuring contingent liabilities Provisions are measured at the management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

Assumptions were used in determining the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites. Provision is made for the estimated cost to be incurred on the long-term environmental obligations, comprising expenditure on pollution control and closure over the estimated life of the landfill. The provision is based on the advice and judgment of qualified engineers. The estimates are discounted at a pre-tax discount rate that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The increase in the rehabilitation provision due to passage of time is recognized as finance cost in the statement of financial performance.

Revenue recognition

The Accounting Policies on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality. In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions.

In particular: in regards to revenue form exchange revenue - when goods are sold, whether the municipality had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods; and, when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered.

Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. In regards to revenue from non-exchange transactions - significant estimations were made to the initial recognition and measurement of revenue on fines, on the estimated reductions on initial recognition and measurement. Based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the Municipality is entitled to collect was calculated as 98% of the value of the fines issued, whereas is was estimated that 82% of the value of the fines issued were impaired. The management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

Budget Information

Management assumes deviations between budget and actual amounts to be material when a deviation of more than 10% exists. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual financial statements

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2.	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	2016 R	2015 R
	Realised Housing Proceeds Balance at beginning of the year	13,464,171	26,802,015
	Plus : Interest & Redemption & Other on Housing Schemes	0	2,713,766
	Less : (Net Loss) / Surplus on letting schemes Less : Housing Subsidies Expenditure	(3,281,706) (467,839)	(15,436,046) (615,565)
	Balance at the end of the year	9,714,626	13,464,171
	Unrealised Housing Proceeds Balance at beginning of the year	3,643,390	4,097,258
	Long term Housing Loans	0	(453,868)
	Balance at the end of the year	3,643,390	3,643,390
	TOTAL	13,358,016	17,107,561
3.	RESERVES AND FUNDS		
	Re-valuation Reserve Total Reserves	1,322,488,797 1,322,488,797	1,350,881,640 1,350,881,640

The Revaluation Reserve arises on the revaluation of Land and Buildings. Where revalued Land or Buildings are sold, the portion of the Revaluation Reserve that relates to that asset, and is effectively realised, is transferred directly to Accumulated Surplus.

Distributions from the Revaluation Reserve can be made where they are in accordance with the requirements of the municipality's accounting policy. The payment of cash distributions out of the reserve is restricted by the terms of the municipality's accounting policy. These restrictions do not apply to any amounts transferred to Accumulated Surplus. The Council do not currently intend to make any distribution from the Revaluation Reserve.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Reserves.

4. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)

Total Accumulated Surplus 2,441,309,005 2,362,155,942

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

Accumulated surplus has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

5. BORROWINGS

Annuity Loans
Finance Leases
Sub-total
Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilities
Annuity Loans
Finance Leases
Total Borrowings
Annuity Loans
Finance Leases

902,837,333	741,238,934
3,062,385	0
905,899,718	741,238,934
(135,369,414)	(132,932,517)
(134,288,458)	(132,932,517)
(1,080,956)	0
770,530,304	608,306,417
768,548,875	608,306,417
1,981,429	0

Doctated

5.1 Summary of Arrangements

Annuity Loans are repaid over periods varying from 3 to 10 (2014/15: 3 to 10) years and at interest rates varying from 6.75% to 12.65% (2014/15: 6.75% to 15.00%) per annum. Annuity Loans are not secured.

The fair value of borrowings was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on borrowings.

5.2 Obligations under Finance Leases

The Municipality as Lessee:

Finance Leases relate to Property and Equipment with lease terms not more than 3 years.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

Minimum lease payments payable	2016 R	2015 R
	1,391,518	0
Payable within one year	2,186,946	0
Payable within two to five years	0	0
Payable after five years	3,578,465	0
Total minimum lease payments	516,079	0
Future finance charges	3.062.385	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		

Present value of minimum lease payments	2016 R	2015 R
Payable within one year Payable within two to five years	1,080,956 1,981,429	0 0
Payable after five years Present value of lease obligations	3,062,385	0

Finance leases was entered into for certain photocopier machines during 2015/16. The period of the leases are 36 months. Interest rates are fixed at the inception of the agreements . No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rental payments. The minimum lease payments equals the fair value of the equipment.

Borrowings has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

6.	DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION	2016 R	2015 R
	Post Employment Health Care Benefits Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits	126,078,000 3,369,000	127,693,000 3,964,000
		129,447,000	131,657,000
	Less: Transfer to Current Obligations	(7,469,000)	(7,545,000)
	Post Employment Health Care Benefits Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits	(7,222,000) (247,000)	(7,232,000) (313,000)
	Non-Current defined Benefit Plan Obligation	121,978,000	124,112,000

6.1 Post Employment Health Care Benefits

The municipality provides certain post-retirement medical benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr. Niel Fourie and Mr. Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The Post Employment Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

In-service Members (Employees) Continuation Members (Retirees) Total Members	594 212 806	218 786
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:		
In-service Members Continuation Members	53,865,000 72,213,000	50,423,000 77,270,000
Total Liability	126,078,000	127,693,000

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonita's
- Hosmed
- Key Health
- LA Health
- Fed Health
- Samwurned

The Future-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 2,923,000 whereas the Interest Cost for the year after is estimated to be R 11,500,000

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

i) Rates of Interest

Discount Rate

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)

Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate

GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follows:

The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve."

The Actuaries used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2016 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis.

Yield curve Yield curve Difference between nominal and yield CPI+1% Yield curve based

Difference between nominal and yield **CPI+1%** Yield curve based

ii) Mortality rates

Mortality before retirement has been based on the SA 85-90 mortality tables. These are the most commonly used tables in the industry. Mortality post-employment (for pensioners) has been based on the PA (90) ultimate mortality tables. No explicit assumption was made about additional mortality or health care costs due to AIDS.

ili) Normal retirement age

The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption implicitly allows for ill-health and early retirements. The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active employees was assumed to be 65 years.

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position Fair value of plan assets Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses) Present value of unfunded obligations	n are as follows:			0 0 126,078,000	0 0 127,693,000
Total Benefit Liability				126,078,000	127,693,000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Perform Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised	nance are as follows:			2,923,000 11,500,000 (8,406,873)	2,976,000 10,353,000 4,124,369
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Co	ests (Note 30)			6,016,127	17,453,369
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligati Balance at the beginning of the year Service costs Interest cost Benefits paid Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year				127,693,000 2,923,000 11,500,000 (7,631,127) (8,406,873) 126,078,000	117,522,000 2,976,000 10,353,000 (7,282,369) 4,124,369 127,693,000
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions from the employer Benefits paid Balance at the end of the year	were as follows:			7,631,127 (7,631,127)	7,282,369 (7,282,369)
The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:					
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	2016 R 126,078,000	2015 R 127,693,000	2014 R 117,522,000	2,013 R 111,610,119 0	2012 R 106,550,875
Fair Value of Plan Assets	126,078,000	127,693,000	117,522,000	111,610,119	106,550,875
Deficit				0	0
Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities		0	0		0.
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of health care or Effect on the defined benefit obligation Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost	ost inflation is as follows:			-1% Decrease 122,704,000 11,985,000 3,009,000	+1% Increase 128,713,000 12,589,000 3,149,000
Total accrued liability				-20% Mortality Rate	+20% Mortality Rate
The effect of a 20% movement in the assumed mortality rates are a Total accrued liability Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost	as follows on the ensuing	years assumptions:		135,074,000 13,228,000	118,532,000 11,566,000 2,906,000

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 7,222,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 49 "Retirement Benefit Information" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

6.2 Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

The Municipality provides pension and retirement gratuity benefits to certain employees who were in the employment of the former Paarl and Wellington Municipalities (now incorporated into the Drakenstein Municipality) at 31 December 1994 (Paarl) and 31 March 1995 (Wellington) and still in the employment of Drakenstein Municipality at date of normal retirement, medical disability, retrenchment or death. The gratuity is calculated on the salary benefits during 1994/1995.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr. Niel Fourie and Mr. Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit

The Ex-Gratia Pension Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

In-service Members (Employees)	230	243
Continuation Members (Retirees)	20	27
Total Members	250	270

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:

In-service Members Continuation Members	3,369,000 3,369,000	3,964,000 3,964,000
Total Liability Lump Sum Benefit Pension Benefit	1,797,000 1,572,000 3,369,000	1,966,000 1,998,000 3,964,000

Lump sum

valuation

0.65%

The contribution rate payable is as follows:

For continuation members, the member contribution is 70 % and the Council contribution is 30%. For current employees the contribution rate is 60/40.

The interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R 326,000. Actuaries are of opinion that future service cost need not be determined for pension fund liability as all benefits vests immediately.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

	*HILLEON
Discount Rate	8.49%
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.69%
Pension increase rate - pensioners	7.69%
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.74%
	Pensioner Valuation
Discount Rate	8.38%
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.68%
Pension increase rate - pensioners	7.68%

In accordance with GRAP 25 the discount rate was determined using the Implied duration of the liability to obtain an appropriate interest rate on the yield curve. The nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2016 supplied by the JSE was used to determine the discounted rates and CPI assumptions.

II) Mortality rates

I) Rates of Interest

Mortality before retirement has been based on the SA 85-90 mortality tables. These are the most commonly used tables in the industry. Mortality post-employment (for pensioners) has been based on the PA (90)

iii) Normal retirement age

Pension increase rate - pensioners

Net Effective Discount Rate

The average retirement age for all active employees was assumed to be 63 years. This assumption implicitly allows for ill-health and early retirements. The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active

employees was assumed to be 65 years.		
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: Fair value of plan assets Unrecognised Actuarial Gains / (Losses) Present value of unfunded obligations	0 0 3,964,000	0 0 3,964,000
Total Benefit Liability	3,964,000	3,964,000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised	0 326,000 (689,900)	397,000 (980,033)
Total Post-retirement Benefit Included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)	(363,900)	(583,033)
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows: Balance at the beginning of the year Service costs Interest cost Benefits paid Actuarial losses / (gains) recognised	3,964,000 0 326,000 (231,100) (689,900)	4,978,000 0 397,000 (430,967) (980,033)
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year	3,369,000	3,964,000
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follows: Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions from the employer Benefits paid	689,900 (689,900)	0 430,967 (430,967)
Balance at the end of the year	0	
The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:	0042	2642

Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation Fair Value of Plan Assets	2016 R 3,369,000 0	2015 R 3,964,000 0	2014 R 4,978,000 0	2013 R 5,602,123 0	2012 R 7,468,823
Deficit	3,369,000	3,964,000	4,978,000	5,602,123	7,468,823
Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities	0	0	0	0	0

The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed rate of pension increase inflation is as follows:

Effect on the interest cost
Effect on the defined benefit obligation

1% increase 3,476,000 284,000 1% Decrease 3,274,000 267,000

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 247,000 to the Defined Benefit Plan during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 49 "Defined Benefit Obligation" to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

7. PROVISIONS

- Novidon	2016	2015
Balance of Current Provisions at end of year Balance of Non-current Provisions at end of year Balance of Provisions at end of year	40,252,819 157,850,233 198,103,052	67,713,881 107,133,498 174,847,379
7.1 Provision for rehabilitation are reconciled as follows: The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follows:	66,352,458	66,352,458
Landfill site Balance at beginning of year Contributions in current year Rehabilitation expenditure during the year Balance of landfill site	130,113,333 21,484,636 (882,687) 150,715,281	71,984,149 58,136,426 (7,242) 130,113,333
Balance of Current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Non-current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year Balance of Non-current Provisions for Rehabilitation at end of year	24,045,050 126,670,232 150,715,281	51,672,835 78,440,497 130,113,333

The council will incur further rehabilitation cost on its seven unrehabilitated dumping/landfill sites over the period 2016/17 up to 2019/20. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost based on the status quo as at 30 June 2016. Further interventions such as the proposed management of the Wellington Landfill site or the Waste to Energy PPP (refer Note 47) may adjust the date and cost of rehabilitation.

Wellington Existing 2019/2020 Wellington Old 2017/2018 Gouda 2016/2017 Saron 2016/2017 Hermon 2016/2017 Dal Josafat 2018/2019 Orleans 2018/2019 Boy Louw (Zanddrift) 2017/2018	28,316,767 19,964,423 4,121,983 8,520,594 11,402,473 12,565,835 23,205,813 42,617,393 150,715,281	24,270,291 16,442,040 3,936,813 6,402,750 6,454,733 10,798,343 20,475,090 41,333,273 130,113,333

JG Afrika is a consulting engineering and environmental consulting firm appointed to determine a high-level concept-design stage costing-value (amount) to cap and rehabilitate the landfill sites at the end of the current Financial Year (2015/2016) Their Independence from management is monitored. The firm is a member and fully subscribes to the Constitution and Code of Conduct of the Council of Engineers of South Africa.

Based on the work provided by JG Afrika, an applicable inflation rate of 5.5%-6% has been determined and a discounted rate of 6.42% has been utilised.

The funding required by the municipality to fund the rehabilitation has been assessed and based on the cost of, loss of revenue from investments per the rates as disclosed in note 46.6, the municipality assessed the effected of, discounting coupled with the future inflation rate to approximate the current cost of the expected rehabilitation cost as disclosed above.

7.2 Provision for long service awards

Provision for Long Service Awards	34,257,000	31,920,000
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	34,257,000	31,925,000
Less: Transfer to Current Provisions	(3,077,000)	(3,232,000)
Total Non-current Provisions	31,180,000	28,693,000

Long Service Awards

The municipality operates a funded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service and every 5 years thereafter to employees. The provision is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr. Niel Fourie and Mr. Julian van der Spuy of ZAQEN Actuaries Pty (Ltd). The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit

At year end, 1,632 employees were eligible for Long-services Awards.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate

CPI (Consumer Price Inflation) Normal Salary Increase Rate Net Effective Discount Rate Yield curve Difference between nominal and yield curve CPI+1% Yield curve based Yield curve Difference between nominal and yield curve CPI+1% Yield curve based GRAP 25 defines the determination of the Discount rate assumption to be used as follows:

*The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, an entity uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve."

The Actuaries used the nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2016 supplied by the JSE to determine the discount rates and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period. In the event that the valuation is performed prior to the effective valuation date, they used the prevailing yield at the time of performing their calculations. The methodology was changed from a point estimate to that of a curve in order to present a more accurate depiction of the liability. Previously only one discount rate was used to value all the liabilities. This changed methodology would be seen as a change in estimate basis.

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: Fair value of plan assets	0 34,257,000	0 31,925,000
Present value of unfunded obligations		
Total Benefit Provision	34,257,000	31,925,000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:	2,341,000	2,272,000
Current service cost	2,916,000	2,445,000
Interest cost	0	0
Past service cost	68,124	(685,957)
Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised	5,325,124	4,031,043
Total expense included in Employee Related Costs (Note 30)	M ₁ UE U ₁ IBA	<u></u>
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:	31,925,000	30,522,000
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,341,000	2,272,000
Current service costs	2,916,000	2,445,000
Interest cost	(2,993,124)	(2,628,043)
Benefits paid	68,124	(685,957)
Actuarial Losses / (gains) recognised		74 202 700
Balance at the end of the year	34,257,000	31,925,000
	3,077,000	3,232,000
Total Current Provisions at end of the year	31,180,000	28,693,000
Total Non-current Provisions at end of the year	34,257,000	31,925,000
Total Provisions at the end of the year		
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Assets were as follows:	0	0
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,993,124	2,628,043
Contributions from the employer Benefits paid	(2,993,124)	(2,628,043)
	0	0
Balance at the end of the year	1% Decrease	1% Increase
The effect of a 1% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follows on the ensuing years assumptions:	31,737,000	37,073,000
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	2,245,000	2,692,000
Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost	3,121,000	3,673,000
	-20%	+20% Withdrawal
the areas of fellows as the engling years assumptions:	Withdrawal rate	rate
The effect of a 20% movement in the withdrawal rates are as follows on the ensuing years assumptions:	36,210,000	32,517,000
Effect on the defined benefit obligation Effect on the aggregate of the interest cost	2,666,000	2,273,000 3,200,000
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost	3,586,000	3,200,000
the desired the desired benefit plan during the next financial Vest		
The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 3,077,000 to the defined benefit plan during the next financial year.		
The municipality expects to make a contribution of R 3,077,000 to the defined benefit plan during the rest intended year. 7.3 Provision for bonuses		
7.3 Provision for bonuses	12,052,180	11,148,734
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows:		11,148,734
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows: The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows:	12,052,180	
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows: The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows: Provision for bonuses	12,052,180 11,148,734	10,401,538
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows: The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows:	12,052,180 11,148,734 903,445	
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows: The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows: Provision for bonuses Balance at beginning of year	12,052,180 11,148,734	10,401,538 747,196 11,148,734
7.3 Provision for bonuses Provision for bonuses are reconciled as follows: The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows: Provision for bonuses Balance at beginning of year Net movement	12,052,180 11,148,734 903,445	10,401,538 747,196

Service bonuses are granted to municipal employees as a 13th cheque. An estimate amount for the provision raised is determined according to the amount accruing to employees up to June from their previous bonus payment.

7.4 Provision for performance bonuses.

Provision has been made for performance bonuses in accordance with the performance agreements with each Executive Manager and the Municipal Manager using the best estimate of the potential performance bonus payable. The actual bonuses will only be paid once the evaluation committee appointed in terms of the Performance Management regulations has reviewed the performance agreements of the Executive Management team and made a recommendation to the Council for final approval. This process will be performed once the draft annual report for the 2015/16 year has been submitted to Council in January 2017. The performance bonuses has been provided as follows:

Executive Management Team	400.074	242.400
Mettler JF (Municipal Manager) Until 31/12/2015	130,271 0	243,498
Carstens J (Acting Municipal Manager) From 1/1/2016	201,226	188,063
Carstens J (Chief Financial Officer) Lategan CE (Acting Chief Financial Officer) From 1/1/2016	0	0
Boshoff GBF (Executive Manager Social Services)	197,624	184,696
De Beer AME (Executive Manager Corporate Services)	201,226	188,063
Louw J (Executive Manager Infrastructure)	197,624	184,695
Adam AM (Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development) until 31/3/2016	150,618 0	187,685 0
Smit D (Acting Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development) 1/4/2016 - 30/6/2016	0	ő
L Waring (Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development) from 16/6/2016	1,078,589	1,176,700
		
The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows:		
Provision for performance bonuses		_
Balance at beginning of year	1,176,700	0
Bonuses paid	(1,110,040) 1.011,933	1,176,700
Increase in provision	1,078,593	1,176,700
Balance at the end of the year	1/07 0,000	
Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at beginning of year	1,176,700	1,176,700
Balance of Current Provisions for performance bonuses at end of year	1,078,593	1,176,700
7.5 Provision for legal fees.		
Provision for legal fees are reconciled as follows:	0	483,613
The movement in Provisions are reconciled as follows:		
Provision for legal fees		
Balance at beginning of year	483,613	0 483,613
Increase in Provision	(392,764)	403,013
Settlement of Provision Reversal of Provision	(90,849)	0.
Balance at the end of the year	0	483,613
Describe at the one of the last		
Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at beginning of year	483,613	0_
Balance of Current Provisions for legal fees at end of year	0	483,613
Datative of Datiett From the Lagar 1000 at the or June		-

The provision in the prior year related to an application that was lodged to set aside the tender award for the development of the Paarl Waterfront by the Paarl Waterfront Development Company and the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation & Others during November 2013. A provision was made for the estimated legal fees of R483 613. During the year, the claim was settled.

CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Electricity and Water 33,954,766 31,172,685

Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits

Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits were R 20,398,134 (2015 : R 16,344,834)

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and its consumers.

9. Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions

Trade Creditors	97,021,398	84,202,923
Staff Leave provision	25,648,330	24,612,103
Payments received in advance	23,650,674	20,600,158
Other creditors	87,775,791	79,654,957
Rental Leases Expenditure: Straight lining	90.814	87,245
	(10,080,654)	(10,656,308)
VAT on provision for doubtful debt	224,106,352	198,501,078
Total Creditors	224,100,002	100,00 1,010

04 000 000

The average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the statement, as determined by the MFMA. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit time frame.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into

The total liability in respect of leave amounts to R 25,648,330 (2015: R 24,612,103) as at 30 June 2016, the full amount is provided for.

Payables from exchange transactions has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

10. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government
National Government (Unconditional Grants)
National Government (Other)
National Government (Conditional Grants)
Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)
Guarantees and Donations (Unconditional)

54,152,291
0
1,624,357
42,042,582
7,704,165
2,781,187
54,152,291

These amounts are separately invested in terms of section 12 of the MFMA. Refer note 28 for more detail of grants from National

Refer to Appendix "C" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts has been reclassified, refer to note 40 for more detail information.

11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Total Conditional Grants and Receipts

and Provincial Government.

Cost	Accumulated Carrying Depreciation and Value Impairment
Balance as at 30 June 2016	R R
Land 856,77	
Buildings, structures and facilities 864,49	94,398 (114,101,271) 750,393,127
Infrastructure 5,588,26	
	84,914 (161,187,093) 105,897,821
Capital Spares 5,22	23,335 0 5,223,335
Total Property, Plant and Equipment 7,581,85	50,061 (2,985,590,603) 4,596,259,458
Cost	Accumulated Carrying
	Depreciation and Value Impairment
Restated balance as at 30 June 2015	R R
Land 843,51	12,911 (2,015,000) 841,497,911
Bulldings, structures and facilities 822,33	39,815 (73,833,072) 748,506,743
Infrastructure 5,325,45	51,043 (2,594,998,215) 2,730,452,828
Other Assets 256,70	3,236 (155,545,378) 101,157,858
Capital Spares 7,04	16,408 0 7,046,408
Total Property, Plant and Equipment 7,255,05	53,413 (2,826,391,665) 4,428,661,748

Total Property, Plant and Equipment held by the municipality at 30 June 2016 comprised the amounts analysed as above.

Revaluation of all land & buildings was performed by an accredited valuator Mr. E Marais of Erik Marais and Associates (T/A Rode Valuations Wellington) Reg. No. 1988/011175/23).

RECONCILIATION OF CARRYING VALUE OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Land	Buildings, structures and facilities	Infrastructure	Other Assets	Capital Spares	Total
Carrying values as at 1 July 2015	841,497,911	748,506,743	2,730,452,828	101,157,858	7,046,408	4,428,661,750
Cost and revaluation	843,512,911	822,339,815	5,325,451,043	256,703,236	7,046,408	7,255,053,414
Accumulated depreciation	(2,015,000)	(73,833,072)	(2,594,998,215)	(155,545,378)	0	(2,826,391,664)
Acquisitions	15,196,700	40,685,702	77,403,937	20,772,416	0	154,058,755
Adjustments / WIP	0	3,942,531	188,519,180	0	(1,823,073)	190,638,638
Transfer from IP	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Depreciation	0	(40,487,767)	(115,802,428)	(14,244,741)	0	(170,534,936)
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carrying value of disposals	(1,954,850)	(2,254,082)	(593,103)	(1,787,712)	0	(6,589,747)
Cost	(1,954,850)	(2,473,650)	(3,106,507)	(10,390,738)	0	(17,925,745)
Accumulated Depreciation	0	219,568	2,513,404	8,603,026	0	11,335,998
Carrying Values at 30 June 2016 Cost and revaluation Accumulated depreciation & Impairment	854,764,761 856,779,761 (2,015,000)	750,393,127 864,494,398 (114,101,271)	2,879,980,414 5,588,267,653 (2,708,287,239)	105,897,821 267,084,914 (161,187,093)	5,223,335 5,223,335 0	4,596,259,458 7,581,850,061 (2,985,590,603)

	Land	Buildings, structures and facilities	Infrastructure	Other Assets	Capital Spares	Total
Restated carrying values as at 1 July 2014	844,202,411	768,724,382	2,666,761,904	92,763,552	7,838,914	4,380,291,163
Cost and revaluation	844,202,411	805,380,628	5,151,946,909	238,447,199	7,838,914	7,047,816,061
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(36,656,246)	(2,485,185,005)	(145,683,647)	О	(2,667,524,898)
Accumulated depreciation		17,312,446	66,475,277	21,609,605	0	105,397,328
Acquisitions	0	353,241	107,028,857	0	(792,506)	106,589,592
Adjustments / WIP		(37,193,695)	(109,813,210)	(13,187,358)	0	(160,194,263)
Depreciation	0	(37,183,083)	(100,010,210,	0	0	0
Depreciation adjustments	0	0	0	n	0	(2,015,000)
Impairment	(2,015,000)	(000.004)	0	(27,941)	0	(1,407,072)
Carrying value of disposals	(689,500)	(689,631)			0	(4,749,568)
Cost	(689,500)	(706,500)	<u> </u>	(3,353,568)	ااه	3,342,496
Accumulated Depreciation	0	16,869	0	3,325,627		0,042,400
•						
Restated carrying values at 30 June 2015	841,497,911	748,506,743	2,730,452,828	101,157,858	7,046,408	4,428,661,749
O and dunting	843,512,911	822,339,815	5,325,451,043	256,703,236	7,046,408	7,255,053,414
Cost and revaluation Accumulated depreciation & Impairment	(2,015,000)	(73,833,072)	(2,594,998,215)	(155,545,378)	0	(2,826,391,664)

11.1 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Value:

Land and Buildings were revalued to fair value during the 2013/14 financial period. The effective date of revaluation was 30 June 2014 and the valuation was performed by registered and independent valuators.

11.2 Assets pledged as security:

No assets have been pledged as security.

11.3 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment:
The municipality tested its items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets, Investment property and Heritage assets for any potential impairment losses on assets.

No Impairment losses were recognised during the year (2015: R2,015,000).

	0 0	
Infrastructure Assets	0 2,015,000	
Land		
	0 2,015,000	_
Total Impairments recognised		1

No impairments were reversed in the current year, furthermore no impairment losses were recognised on revalued assets directly in the Statement of Net assets.

12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS Accumulated Carrying Cost Amortisation Value R R R **6,685,47**7 5,536,544 (11,465,616) (9,807,348) 18,151,093 Balance as at 30 June 2016 15,343,892 Computer Software and Systems 689,966 (1,262,159) 1,952,125 Plans and Designs 458,967 855,076 (396, 109)Licenses and Rights 9,196,360 (9,220,576) 18,416,936 Restated balance as at 30 June 2015 7,618,614 (7,991,121) 15,609,735 Computer Software and Systems (976,391) 975,734 1,952,125 Plans and Designs (253,063) 602,013 855,076 Licenses and Rights Th Ca Co

The movement in Intangible assets are reconciled as follows:	2016	2015
Carrying value at the beginning of the year Cost Accumulated amortisation	9,196,360 18,416,936 (9,220,576)	10,037,622 15,892,685 (5,855,063)
Additions resulting from acquisitions Amortisation Carrying value of disposal (de-recognition) Cost	(2,490,909) (19,974) (265,842) 245,868	2,524,251 (3,365,513) 0 0
Accumulated Surplus Carrying value at the end of the year Cost Accumulated amortisation	6,685,477 18,151,094 (11,465,617)	9,196,360 18,416,936 (9,220,576)

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 33).

The amortisation method and useful life of Intangible assets is set out in the accounting policy note of Intangible assets.

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

13. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The fair model is applied to investment property.

Land and Buildings

Criteria used to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary course of business is set out in the accounting policy note of Investment property.		
The movement in investment properties are reconciled as follows:		
Carrying value at the beginning of the year Fair value	54,905,000 54,905,000	52,430,331 52,430,331
Plus : Additions resulting from transfers from Property Plant & Equipment Fair value adjustment gain	0 2,550,000	0 2,474,669
Minus: Transfers resulting from Investment property to PPE	(25,000) 0	0

57,430,000

57,430,000

57,430,000

57,430,000

54,905,000

54,905,000

54.905.000

54,905,000

Method of Asset Valuation 2015/16

Carrying value at the end of the year

Fair value

Disposal of Investment property

The date of fair value assessment was on 30 June 2016.

Each property was identified and inspected and fair value adjusted. Each of the three main methods (investment approach, direct comparison and cost) of valuing property was adopted depending on the specific property.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Management Finance Act is available for inspection at the registered offices of the municipality.

Revaluation of all Investment Property was performed by an accredited valuator Mr. E Marais of Erik Marais and Associates (T/A Rode Valuations Wellington) Reg. No. 1988/011175/23).

Revenue and Expenditure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance Include the following:

Rental Revenue earned from Investment Property	577,419	664,241
Direct Operating Expenses - incurred to generate rental revenue	0	0
Direct Operating Expenses - incurred which did not generate rental revenue	0	0
Direct Operating Expenses - incorred which aid not generate remains over the		

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

14. F

At Revaluation amount	26,842,000	26,842,000
At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses	700,700	700,700
74 000 1000 Additional Impairment access	27,542,700	27,542,700

HERITAGE ASSETS			
At Revaluation amount At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses		26,842,000 700,700 27,542,700	26,842,000 700,700 27,542,700
The movement in Heritage Assets is reconciled as follows:			
	Historical and Natural Significant Land, Buildings and Structures	Works of Art, Regalla and Collections	Total
Carrying values at 30 June 2015 Cost Accumulated Revaluation Accumulated Impairment	26,842,000 0 26,842,000 0	700,700 700,700 0 0	27,542,700 700,700 26,842,000 0
Carrying values at 30 June 2016 Cost Accumulated Revaluation Accumulated Impairment Losses	26,842,000 0 26,842,000 0	700,700 700,700 0 0	27,542,700 700,700 26,842,000 0

Historical and Natural Significant Land, Buildings and Structures

Works of Art, Regaila and Collections

Total

Restated carrying values at 1 July 2014
Cost
Accumulated Revaluation
Accumulated Impairment

Restated carrying values at 30 June 2015 Cost Accumulated Revaluation Accumulated Impairment Losses

26,842,000	700,700	27,542,700
0	700,700	700,700
26,842,000	0	26,842,000
0	0	0
26,842,000	700,700	27,542,700
0	700,700	700,700
26,842,000	0	26,842,000

Included in the historical and naturally significant land and building above is amongst others the Paarl Mountain (Paarlberg) and the Paarl Arboretum. Paarl Mountain is particularly known for its mountain or "Paarl Rock". The huge granite rock is formed by three rounded outcrops that make up Paarl Mountain and is the second largest granite outcrop in the world and forms part of the Nature Reserve. The site is a Provincial Heritage Site (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0028).

The Paarl Arboretum is situated on the eastern bank of the Berg River, is 2.8 km long and occupies approximately 31 ha. Divided into 6 "continents" a unique feature is that trees and shrubs are grouped according to continents of origin. In excess of 2 600 trees and shrubs, entering some 650 different species can be observed.

The following buildings owned by the Municipality, declared Provincial Heritage sites, have been classified as Heritage assets:

De Oude Woning, 214 Main Street, Paarl (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0105) dating from the late 1780's.

The Old Dutch Reformed Church Parsonage (now the Paarl Museum), Van der Lingen plein, Paarl (SAHRA Nr 9/2/069/0071). The Parsonage was built in 1787.

Ourna Granny's House, 37 Fontein Street, Wellington (SAHRA Nr 9/2/106/0012), dating to the Victorian era. Coronation Arch, Victoria Jubilee Park, Church Street, Wellington (SAHRA Nr 9/2/106/0019/1), dating to 1902.

The municipality had taken advantage of the transitional provisions in Directive 3 from the Accounting Standards Board with the implementation of GRAP 103. The municipality identified all Heritage Assets and, as cost information was not available, fair values were determined by appraisal.

Heritage Assets have been restated to correctly classify amounts held for Heritage Assets in terms of GRAP 103, not previously recognised, or previously included in Property, Plant and Equipment. Refer to Note 40 on "Change in Accounting Policy" for details of the restatement.

All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the municipality.

15. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS

11-4-3

Listed		
Eskom stock at fair value	136,462	141,695
SANLAM shares	257,013	288,267
	393,475	429,962
Total listed investments	220,770	
Unlisted		
Bank Deposits		
Other Short-term Deposits	319,390,807	225,836,026
Total unlisted investments	319,390,807	225,836,026
Total distorted introduction		
The fair value of the listed investments is estimated at R 393,475 (2015: R 429,962). Fair value of Eskom stock is determined		
based on discounted cash flow analysis, at a discounted rate of 8.7250%, (2015 : 8.3550%). SANLAM shares are based on		
open market value of the shares at year end.		
	040 704 000	000 005 000
Total	319,784,282	226,265,988
Less: current portion maturing within next twelve months - refer note 21	(319,390,807)	(225,836,026)
Total (non-current)	393,475	429,962
iomi filotioniolis		

Listed Shares are investments with a maturity period of more than 12 months and earn fixed interest rates of 13.5% per annum.

The fair value of Investments was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and financial institutions.

Non-current investments has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

16. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

•	A COLUMN TO THE STATE OF THE ST	Gross Balances R	Impairment Provision R	Net Balances R
	As at 30 June 2016		0	77,834
	Public organisations	77,834 3,175,550	(111,266)	3,064,284
	Housing selling scheme loans	3,179,900	(111,200)	0,001,201
		3,253,383	(111,266)	3,142,118
		=		349,909
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-			349,909
	Public organisations			349,909
	Housing selling scheme loans		L	070,000
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions		_	2,792,209
	TOTAL Receivables from Exchange Transactions		_	
	As at 30 June 2015	R	R	R
		77,834	0	77,834
	Public organisations Housing selling scheme loans	3,643,389	(80,437)	3,562,952
	Hodding bound object of			
		3,721,223	(80,437)	3,640,786
	and the second s			326,946_
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-		Γ	0
	Public organisations		L	326,946
	Housing selling scheme loans			
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions		=	3,313,840

Public Organisations

Loans to public organisations are granted in terms of the National Housing Policy. The applicable Interest rate and ioan repayment periods are determined by the National Minister of Housing. At present these loans attract interest at 1% (buildings) and 11% (infrastructure) and are repayable over 30 years.

Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying Individuals in terms of the National Housing Policy. These loans attract interest, as determined by the National Minister of Housing, currently 13,5% per annum and are repayable over 20 years.

46.4. Bananallistian of the Provision for Impairment

16.1 Reconciliation of the Provision for impairment	80,437	2.836.381
Balance at beginning of year		-1/
Net movement	30,829	(2,755,944)
	111,2 <u>66</u>	80,437
Balance at end of year		

In determining the recoverability of a Long-term Receivable, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

17. INVENTORY

On a state of the state of	4,005,204	3,489,593
Consumable stores	18,595,139	20,715,521
Maintenance materials	1,909,075	1,806,007
Water	139.794	175,781
Spare parts for Plant & Equipment	330.593	224,796
Plants held for resale	0	6.079.862
Inventory BNG Houses	(5,223,334)	(7.046,408)
Less: Inventory held as spare parts for infrastructure assets	19.756.470	25,445,151
Total Inventory	19,750,470	20,770,101

No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.

During the year Inventory to the amount of R 54,497 (2015: R 164,821) was written off due to discrepancies identified during the annual stock count.

Inventories of R 5,223,335 (2015: R 7,046,408) are held as major spare parts for infrastructure assets and has been transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment.

At year end there were no BNG houses completed or still in process of construction. Although these houses are entirely funded by the National Department of Human Settlements, through the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements, the Municipality is regarded as a principal in terms of the current GRAP interpretation and is therefore obliged to disclose any BNG in the process of construction as well as completed houses still under the control of the Municipality as inventory up to the point of hand over to the allocated beneficiary where after the cost is expensed through the Statement of Financial Performance.

inventory has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

18. VAT

MAT Decelele	16,933,669 14,850,5	90
VAT Receivable VAT Payable (Control)	(46,662)	0_
Total VAT	16,887,007 14,850,5	90

Net VAT receivable. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to the VAT Act. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

VAT has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

19. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions Other Debtors from exchange transactions Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions

189,080,367	165,177,371
13.902.530	6,392,200
202,982,897	171,569,371

19.1 Consumer Debtors from exchange transactions As at 30 June 2016	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balance
Service debtors Trade: Electricity Water Waste Management (solid waste) Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation) Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes Total	275,940,862	(89,250,142)	186,690,718
	133,060,723	(15,009,280)	118,051,443
	73,397,017	(26,915,867)	46,481,150
	44,165,879	(30,794,941)	13,370,939
	25,317,242	(16,530,055)	8,787,187
	8,838,730	(6,793,670)	2,045,060.15
	948,650	(604,061)	344,588.83
	285,728,242	(96,647,873)	189,080,367
As at 30 June 2015	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	impairment	Balance

The average credit period for Consumer Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged on trade receivables for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter penalties of 10% and interest is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Consumer Debtors.

The average age of these receivables is 54 days (2015: 56 days).

Total

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Debtors approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and Consumer Debtors as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's Consumer

		Analysis of	Consumer Debtors	Age in Days		
	Not			Past	due	
As at 30 June 2016	Current	Current Impaired	31 - 60	31 - 60 impaired	61 - 90	61 - 90 impaired
Electricity Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes	R 105,549,640 21,452,161 4,908,709 4,239,060 316,252 43,790	R 3,380,153 1,410,978 296,150 225,409 11,745 664 5,325,099	R 3,624,890 4,512,923 1,782,881 1,110,698 301,566 34,531 11,367,489	1,232,006 531,081 223,960 160,654 5,931 557 2,154,190	R 2,206,265 3,845,806 1,527,573 877,640 301,777 31,169 8,790,232	R 718,017 454,514 176,585 120,571 4,113 553 1,474,352
Total	100,000,000					
		Past	due			
As at 30 June 2016		91 - 120+	91 - 120+ impalred	Total	Total Impaired	Total - Past due but not impaired
		R	R	R	R	R
Electricity Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes Total		21,679,928 43,586,127 35,946,717 19,089,844 7,919,134 839,161 129,060,910	9,679,104 24,519,294 30,098,245 16,023,420 6,771,882 602,287 87,684,232	133,060,723 73,397,017 44,165,879 25,317,242 8,838,730 948,650 285,728,242	15,009,280 26,915,867 30,794,941 16,530,055 6,793,670 604,061	15,881,956 26,439,968 8,758,379 4,773,537 1,740,552 301,464 57,895,856

	Not	due		Past o	lue	
As at 30 June 2015	Current	Current impaired	31 - 60	31 - 60 impaired	61 - 90	61 - 90 impaired
	R	R	R	R	R	R
	90.725.251	1,266,307	4,783,221	793,622	2,151,813	624,370
Electricity	17.426.313	399,966	4,337,571	427,548	3,409,920	435,616
Water	4.800,927	190,724	1,923,275	96,462	1,677,072	114,453
Waste Management	., ,	110,148	1,171,268	66.053	904,031	73,528
Waste Water Management	3,841,638	5.898	323,484	5.226	348,982	10,373
Housing Rental Schemes	364,357	7.1	33,468	470	29,190	833
Housing Selling Schemes	46,059 117,204,546		12,572,287	1,389,380	8,521,009	1,259,172

As at 30 June 2015	91 - 120+	91 - 120+ impaired	Total	Total impaired	Total - Past due but not impalred
Electricity Water Waste Management Waste Water Management Housing Rental Schemes Housing Selling Schemes	R 18,767,050 43,149,243 39,108,956 19,912,989 8,713,110 844,213 130,495,561	R 11,313,750 25,988,673 35,269,990 17,776,998 8,039,042 604,763 98,993,217	R 116,427,335 68,323,047 47,510,230 25,829,927 9,749,934 952,930 268,793,403	13,998,049 27,251,803 35,671,629 18,026,727 8,060,538 607,486 103,616,232	R 12,970,342 24,044,897 7,228,398 4,071,709 1,330,937 300,805 49,947,088

to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Allowance for Doubtful Debts.

Included in the Allowance for Doubtful Debts are individually impaired Consumer Debtors with a balance of R 6,192,486 (2015: R 4,608,503) which have been placed under liquidation. The impairment recognised represents the difference between the carrying amount of these Consumer Debtors and the present value of the expected liquidation proceeds. The municipality holds no collateral over these balances.

19.2 Other Debtors from exchange transactions

Sundries

Balance at year end

Sporting bodies	619.126	599,166
Recoverable Loans	(7,243,628)	(6,028,448)
Less : Provision for Impairment Total Other Debtors from exchange transactions	13,902,530	6,392,200
Total Office partors from exchange dampedation		
Reconciliation of Impairment provision	6.028.448	5,228,283
Balance at beginning of the year	1,215,180	800,165
Net movement	7,243,628	6,028,448
Ralance at year end		

Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more

20. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

30,344,037 32,381,817 Consumer Debtors from non-exchange transactions 35,603,139 35,219,436 Other Debtors from non-exchange transactions 65,947,176 67,601,253 Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

20.1 Consumer Debtors from non-exchange transactions

As at 30 June 2016			
Service debtors Rates Fines Total	38,272,929 38,272,929 113,682,297 151,955,226	(9,945,040) (9,945,040) (109,628,370) (119,573,409)	28,327,890 28,327,890 4,053,927 32,381,817
	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balance

As at 30 June 2015

Service debtors Rates Fines Total

As at 30 June 2016

Not	due	Consumer Debtors	Past o	lue	
Current	Current impaired	31 - 60	31 - 60 impaired	61 - 90	61 - 90 impaired
R		R		R	
12.182,774	796.883	1.817.619	458,317	1,146,204	256,34
6,292,610	5,223,662	5,873,546	4,870,811	5,241,463	4,278,77

Gross Balances

38,075,278

38,075,278

85,025,122

123,100,401

20,526,966

Provision for

Impairment

(11,487,350)

(11,487,350)

(81,269,014)

(92,756,364)

11,821,360

Net Balance

26,587,928

26,587,928

3,756,108

30,344,037

121

Fines	6,292,610	5,223,662	5,873,546	4,870,811	5,241,463	4,278,772
Total	18,475,384	6,020,545	7,691,165	5,329,128	6,387,667	4,535,117
		91 - 120+	91 - 120+ impaired	Total	Total impaired	Total - Past due but not impaired
Rates		22,928,680	8,433,495	38,075,278	9,945,040	16,744,347
Fines		96,274,679	95,255,124	113,682,297	109,628,370	2,960,707
Total		119,203,359	103,688,619	151,757,575	119,573,409	19,705,054

		Analysis o	f Consumer Debtors	Age in Days		
	Not	due		Pas	t due	
As at 30 June 2015	Current	Current Impaired	31 - 60	31 - 60 impaired	61 - 90	61 - 90 impaired
	R		R		R	
Rates	12,182,774	538,588	1,817,619	289,254	1,146,204	267,165
Fines	4,749,454	3,954,052	3,691,832	3,015,202	2,148,473	1,720,073
Total	16,932,228	4,492,640	5,509,451	3,304,456	3,294,677	1,987,238
1 VAC						
		Past	due			
		91 - 120+	91 - 120+ impalred	Total	Total impaired	Total - Past due but not impaired
		R	·	R		
Rates		22,928,680	10,392,343	38,075,278	11,487,350	14,943,742
Fines		74,435,364	72,579,687	85,025,123	81,269,014	2,960,707_
Total		97,364,044	82,972,030	123,100,401	92,756,364	17,904,449
Reconciliation of Impairment provision Rates receivable Balance at beginning of the year Net movement Balance at year end Reconciliation of Impairment provision Fines receivables Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to Provision for doubtful debt Impairment of receivables Balance at year end				- - a	11,487,350 (1,542,310) 9,945,040 81,269,014 43,777,486 (15,418,130) 109,628,370	12,022,219 (534,869) 11,487,350 43,484,006 41,275,373 (3,490,365) 81,269,014
20.2 Other debtors from non-exchange trans Grants & Subsidies Recoverable Debtors Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Rental Leases: Straight lining Total Other Debtors from non-exchange trans				-	26,347,625 8,835,730 14,475 21,606 35,219,436	24,806,353 10,750,803 14,475 31,508 35,603,139

The average credit period for Government Grants and Subsidies is dependent on the Government Department involved and the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding Government Grants and Subsidies. The subsidies is payable to the municipality due to allocations made in the DORA or based on agreements between the municipality and the relevant departments.

The claims instituted against the municipality's insurance company are supported by valid insurance claims which are claimable in terms of the insurance contract entered into by the municipality. The average waiting period depends on the nature of the claim. No interest is charged on outstanding insurance claims.

The average credit period for Other Debtors is 30 days. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged at the prime rate per annum on the outstanding balance. The municipality strictly enforces its approved credit control policy to ensure the recovery of Other Debtors.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Other Debtors approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Other Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and National / Provincial Departments as well as Other Debtors. The current payment ratio's of Other Debtors were also taken into account for fair value determination.

The impairment provision was calculated after individually assessing other debtors and by calculating the historical payment ratios and assuming that future payment ratios would be similar to the historical payment ratios.

The provision for doubtful debts on other debtors exist predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered were assessed individually for impairment.

In determining the recoverability of a Debtor, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Debtor from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Allowance for Doubtful Debts.

Reconciliation of Impairment provision Service debtors, rates debtors, other debtors and long-term receivables Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to Provision for doubtful debt Impairment of receivables Balance at 30 June 2016

121,212,468	134,598,292
39,972,658	30,372,317
(47,348,583)	(43,758,141)
113,836,542	121,212,468

Receivables from non-exchange transaction have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement

21. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

FINANCING FACILITIES

Unsecured Bank overdraft .
- Amount used
- Amount unused

The Municipality has the following bank acc	counts: -		00.000.477	53,177,388
Primary Account		14-9812-1861 14-9812-1853	30,228,477 0	03,177,300
Secondary Account Traffic Fines Bank account		620-715-265-14	1,845	1,981
Traffic Nedbank account		105-520-20-56	0	53,179,369
	raffic fines account which is with First National	Eank All account balances are	30,230,322	23,119,309
All accounts are with Nedbank except the t cleared on a daily basis to the main accour	rame fines account which is with First National nt. The municipality has an overdraft facility of l	R5 million with Nedbank, but did not		
Bank statement balance at beginning of ye	ar	-	53,179,369	36,326,951 53,179,369
Bank statement balance at end of year		_	30,230,322	23,811,248
Cash book balance at beginning of year		_	33,011,000	<u> </u>
Petty Cash / Float		_	11,700	11,700
Cash at bank			30,230,322 (24,927,769)	53,179,369 (19,501,430)
Net movement		_	5,302,553	33,677,939
Cash book balance at end of year			040 200 807	225,836,026
Short term investment deposits.		_	319,390,807	
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		_	324,705,060	259,525,665
For the purposes of the Cash Flow State Investments less than 12 months.	ment, Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents incl	ude Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and		
The management of the municipality is or	f the opinion that the carrying value of Bank inancial Statements approximate their fair valu	Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents		
recorded at amortised cost in the Annual i	illaliciai otatoriicino approximate tres insi			
The fair value of Bank Balances, Cash conditions of agreements entered into between	and Cash Equivalents was determined afte ween the municipality and financial Institutions.	er considering the standard terms and		
conditions of agreements entered into betw	and Cash Equivalents was determined after ween the municipality and financial Institutions. ACCOUNT NUMBER	er considering the standard terms and	2016	2015
conditions of agreements entered into betw	veen the municipality and financial Institutions.		15,758,135	22,562,351
conditions of agreements entered into betw	ween the municipality and financial institutions. ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396	22,562,351 22,469,658
conditions of agreements entered into betw INSTITUTION ABSA	ween the municipality and financial institutions. ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500
conditions of agreements entered into between the conditions of agreements entered into agreements entered into agreements entered into agreement ente	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361
conditions of agreements entered into between the conditions of agreements entered into agreement entered entered entered e	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500
institution ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
institution ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
institution ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
conditions of agreements entered into between the conditions of agreements entered into agreement entered entered entered entered entered entered entered entered ent	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
conditions of agreements entered into between the conditions of agreements entered into agreement entered entered entered entered entered entered entered entered ent	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
conditions of agreements entered into between the conditions of agreements entered into agreement entered entered entered entered entered entered entered entered ent	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640	ACCOUNT TYPE CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 18,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK NEDBANK NEDBANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK NEDBANK NEDBANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK NEDBANK NEDBANK NEDBANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495 125,820,350 35,657,432	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK STANDARD BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193 07 875 830 0 - 035 07 875 830 0 - 036	CALL ACCOUNT DEPOSIT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 18,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495 125,820,350 35,657,432 746,258	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193 07 875 830 0 - 035 07 875 830 0 - 036 07 875 830 0 - 039	CALL ACCOUNT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495 125,820,350 35,657,432 746,258 0	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636 0 0 4,592,021 20,000,000
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK FIRST NATIONAL BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193 07 875 830 0 - 035 07 875 830 0 - 036 07 875 830 0 - 039 07 875 830 0 - 041	CALL ACCOUNT DEPOSIT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495 125,820,350 35,657,432 746,258 0	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636 0 0 4,592,021 20,000,000 25,000,000
INSTITUTION ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABSA ABS	ACCOUNT NUMBER 92-9096-7912 92-9214-9948 92-9216-2871 92-9735-7532 92-9739-3681 745-3290-4361 746-0831-5640 03-7881536373-052 03-7881536373-192 03-7881536373-193 07 875 830 0 - 035 07 875 830 0 - 036 07 875 830 0 - 039 07 875 830 0 - 041 07 875 830 0 - 041	CALL ACCOUNT DEPOSIT DEPOSIT	15,758,135 15,659,396 16,339,661 16,440,708 16,448,311 80,646,211 41,368,045 20,274,444 61,642,489 13,880,495 0 0 13,880,495 125,820,350 35,657,432 746,258 0 0 997,573	22,562,351 22,469,658 10,556,500 10,651,361 10,658,498 76,898,368 0 0 1,845,636 20,000,000 77,500,000 99,345,636 0 0 4,592,021 20,000,000 25,000,000

0 5,000,000

5,000,000

0 5,000,000

5,000,000

22. PROPERTY RATES

Actual Residential Agricultural Commercial State Less: Income forgone rates Total Property Rates	172,987,848 41,155,023 67,352,386 26,723,047 (98,633,457) 209,584,847	157,391,472 44,946,205 58,030,408 26,161,821 (92,681,112) 193,848,794
Valuations as at July 2013 Residential Agricultural Commercial State Total Property Valuations	27,475,301,504 6,527,703,565 6,954,019,795 1,752,294,100 42,709,318,964	26,536,569,404 7,492,599,565 5,955,883,795 1,764,727,100 41,749,779,864

General Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

A uniform rate for the same class and type of property was applied with the Implementation of the Property Rates Act. A rate on different categories was applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rebates of 50% are applied to pensioners. A discount of 20% was granted to the state institutions.

Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable the 15th of each month for monthly rate payers of Drakenstein areas and 30th September for annual payers. Interest is levied at the prime rate on outstanding rates amounts.

23. SERVICE CHARGES

Sale of Electricity	908,325,462	814,983,274
Sale of Water Waste Management (solid waste)	180,502,884 101,344,043	172,484,087 93,656,407
Waste Water Management (sewerage and sanitation)	79,093,335	69,287,115
Less; Income forgone	1,269,265,724 (96,845,000)	1,150,410,882 (79,095,113)
Total Service Charges	1,172,420,724	1,071,315,770

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

Service charges has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

24 SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES

Building Plan Approval	3,004,080	0,070,102
Building Plan Clause Levy	765,987	103,307
Camping Fees	1,651,381	1,281,906
Cemetery and Burial	2,317,541	2,329,155
Cleaning and Removal	402,531	881,973
Computer Services	13,772	273
Entrance Fees	575.620	632,426
Fire Services	4,221	295,168
Legal Fees	2.169	53,822
Membership Fees	13.883	12,230
Photocopies and Faxes	113,921	106,929
Sale of Goods	10.935	12,504
	2.348.157	241,281
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods	2,5 15, 15.	37,039
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)	13,524,518	11,963,146
	13,324,310	11,000,140

5 304 398

5 975 132

Sale and rendering of services has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

25 RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS

Operating Lease Rental Revenue:		
Investment Property	1,259,776	1,177,824
Housing Rental	23,111,930	9,057,571
Other Rental Revenue	97,231	207,014
Total Rentals	24,468,938	10,442,409

Rental from Fixed Assets have been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

26 FINANCE INCOME AND DIVIDENDS

Interest - external investments	19,254,821	13,760,579
Dividends - stock	15,120	15,120
Interest - outstanding debtors	11,144,067	13,706,294
Total Interest Receivable	30,414,008	27,481,993

Finance income and dividends has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS		
Fines	2,000	102,094
Building Illegal Connections - Electricity	36,467 12,766	46,502 152,550
Overdue Books Fine Pound Fees	0	3,244
Traffic	52,664,979 52,716,212	49,419,163 49,723,553
	02,710,212	
. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
Grants from Operational	146,179,556	144,212,087
Grants from Capital	83,749,029 229,928,585	73,597,848 217,809,936
Unconditional grants Equitable Share	96,845,000	85,321,000
Other	96,845,000	125,950 85,446,950
Operational grants		132,362,986
Conditional grants	133,083,585 40,844,514	45,193,591
National Government Provincial Government	92,239,071	87,169,395
Offsetting of Housing Expenditure where Municipality is seen as an agent	(25,258,419)	(22,388,982)
Total Government Grant and Subsidies	204,670,166	195,420,954
		
28.1 National Government (Unconditional Grants)	0	0
Balance unspent at Current year receipts	(96,845,000)	(85,321,000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	96,845,000 0	85,321,000 0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note		
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidies the provision of basic services to indigent community members registered indigents receive a 100% monthly subsidy for the basic charges of Electricity, Refuse Removal, Sewerage and V Services, the subsidy is adjusted as tariffs increase. All residential households receive 10 kl water free every month. Indihouseholds receive 100 kWh electricity free every month.	vater	
28.2 National Government (Conditional Grants)		(0.000.000)
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(1,624,357) (40,716,000)	(8,323,399) (39,659,928)
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	40,844,514	45,193,591
Conditions met - repayment of other grants (Funds withheld)	400,000	1,165,379 (1,624,357)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)	(1,095,843)	(1,024,3317
This grant was used to construct infrastructure assets for the Municipality. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of grant have been met.		
This grant received from National Government are for operational and capital expenditure projects related to budget reform a implementation of the MFMA. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met.	and	
28.3 Provincial Government (Conditional Grants)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(42,042,582) (93,730,449)	(23,663,143) (105,548,834)
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	92,239,071	87,169,395
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)	(43,533,960)	(42,042,582)
These grants received from Provincial Government are for operational and capital expenditure such as the unspent amoun conditions of the grant have been met.	nt, the	
Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an age terms of GRAP amounted to R 25,258,423 (2015 R 22,388,982). In terms of a GRAP interpretation, where a municipal regarded as an agent, the revenue should be set off against the expenditure.	ent in lity is	
28.4 Other Grants	(7,704,165)	(4,092,460)
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(7,704,103)	(3,737,656)
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(7,704,165)	125,950 (7,704,165)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)	(1,10-3,100)	(1)101/100/
These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld.		
28.5 Guarantees and Donations	70 m64 4663	/2.64C.E4E\
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(2,781,186) (302,947)	(2,616,615) (460,049)
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	698,886 (2,385,247)	295,478 (2,781,186)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities (refer note 10)	(£,303,£41)	(2). 9.1, 100/

These grants received from other institutions are for operational and capital expenditure projects. Other than the unspent amount, the conditions of the grant have been met. No funds have been withheld.

27

28.

29. OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Revenue from exchange transactions Administrative Handling Fees Commission Incidental Cash Surpluses Request for Information Insurance Refund Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts Bursary Refund Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance	3,739,359 233,929 0 3,129 5,046 427,889 1,285	4,493,571 290,375 11,694 7,311 1,734,689 0 0 472,302
Revenue from non-exchange transactions Goods and services received in kind	717,800 717,800	7.009.942 782,758 782,758

Services received in kind

During the financial year, the municipality received the following services in kind, that was recognised in terms of GRAP 23.

The Western Cape Department of Cultural affairs and Sport, pays for the internet access for libraries within Drakenstein Municipality with an annual cost of R562,800.

Operational revenue has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

30. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

, Lini 10 122 112 112 112 112 112 112 112 112		
Salaries and Wages	294,661,969	277,177,257
Salaries	294,661,989	277,177,257
Salaries		•
Other Allowances and contributions	122,046,004	113,442,563
Social contributions - UIF, pensions and medical aid etc.	65,871,872	61,641,526
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	10,843,497	9,321,565
Housing benefits and allowances	5,547,656	2,087,835
Housing Allowance	0	17,370
Overtime payments	22,161,059	21,064,948
Severance package	0	570,706
Acting Allowance	888,838	660,252
Shift Allowance	1,612,179	1,522,610
Standby Allowance	7,775,729	5,338,115
Night Shift Allowance	1,919,623	1,839,866
Cell Allowance	798,306	589,224
Fire Sunday and Public Holiday Allowance	0	311,252
Workman Compensation	1,873,340	3,480,386
Workingth Compensation	1 1	
Contribution to leave reserve	2,753,905	4,996,908
Collibration to leave teserve		
Provision for performance bonuses	1,011,933	1,176,697
Provision for performance bondses		
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Post Employment Health Care Benefits	6,016,127	17,453,348
Current Service Cost	2,923,000	2,976,000
Loss on actuarial valuations	0	4,124,348
(Gains) on actuarial valuations	(8,406,873)	0
Interest Cost	11,500,000	10,353,000
model ook		
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Ex Gratia Pension Benefits	(363,900)	(583,033)
Current Service Cost	0	0
Loss on actuarial valuations	0	0
(Gains) on actuarial valuations	(689,900)	(980,033)
Interest Cost	326,000	397,000
B. Co. of Blood Francisco Long Complete Amendo	5.325,124	4,031,043
Defined Benefit Plan Expense: Long Service Awards Current Service Cost	2,341,000	2,272,000
	68,124	0
Loss on actuarial valuations	0	(685,957)
(Gains) on actuarial valuations	2,916,000	2,445,000
Interest Cost	1	
	L	
	428,697,278	412,697,875
Sub Total	0	(221,840)
Expenditure Recharged	01	1221,0407
Recharged to repairs and maintenance	0	(221,840)
Recharged to capital projects		
Total Employee Related Costs	428,697,278	412,476,035
1 Atti britishta Lance and		

Remuneration of	Total	Annual	Structured	Re Imbursive	Acdng	Car	Performance			Social			Cell
	æ	Salary R	Bonus	Traveling R	Allowance	Allowance	Bonus R	Backpay R	Leave R	Contribution	Subsistence	占	Allowance
2016 Mettler JF (Municipal	1,361,056	847,925	0	0	0	42,000	243,498	40,583	165,922	٥	16,402	0	4,726
Carstens J (Acting	112,047	0	0	0	112,047	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o
Carstens J (Chief	1,610,785	1,052,181	0	1,555	0	98,812	174,629	25,530	0	254,995	1,299	1,785	0
Lategan C (Acting Chief Einancial Officer)	121,310	0	0	0	121,310	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
De Beer AME (Executive Manager Corporate	1,613,744	1,266,787	0	0	0	139,200	174,629	31,344	0	0	0	1,785	0
Services) De Beer AME (Acting Mendelpel Mendelpel	14,293	0	0	0	14,293	٥	0	0	Ð	-5	0	ŋ	0
Adam AM (Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development)	1,399,255	1,044,558	0	0	ØI.	D	174,279	31,281	115,217	0	16,858	1,338	15,722
Louw J (Exacutive	1,607,977	1,350,817	0	830	0	30,000	171,503	30,783	0	0	1,297	1,785	20,983
Manager Illiasauckure) Boshoff GBF (Executive Manager Social Services)	1,489,859	1,225,789	С	0	0	60,000	171,503	30,783	0	0	0	1,785	0
Smit D (Acting Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development)	337,837	337,391	0	0	0	0	0	0	Đ	0	0	446	O
Waring LA (Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development)	41,385	36,237	F2	0	0	5,000	0	0	Ø	0	0	149	0
1 1	9,709,548	7,161,685	0	2,385	247,650	375,012	1,110,040	190,303	281,139	254,995	35,857	9.072	41.411

Remuneration of	Total	Annual	Structured	Re Imbursive	Acting	Car	Settling			Social			Cell
EXOCULAÇÃO	ĸ	Salary	Bonus	Traveling R	Allowance	Allowance	Allowance	Backpay R	Leave	Contribution	Subsistence	ų u	Allowance
2015 Mettler JF (Municipal	1,772,744	1,551,080	120,496	6,691	0	84,000	0	8,692		0	0	1,785	0
Carstens J (Chief	1,347,122	1,002,962	0	2,036	0	96,812	0	0	7	241,527	0	1,785	0
Prinancial Officer) Boshoff GBF (Executive Manager Social Services)	1,305,199	1,148,386	95,028	==	E	80,000	0	o	J	0	0	1,785	0
De Beer AME (Executive Manager Corporate	1,345,085	1,264,100	0	٥	0	139,200	0	0	U	0	0	1,785	0
Services) Louw J (Executive	1,341,809	1,294,252	С	355	0	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,785	20,417
Manager Planning and	1,364,252	1,340,610	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	0 (0	1,785	21,857
Economic Development)	8,476,211	7,541,390	215,524	9,082	0	407,012	0	8,692		241.527		10.710	A72 CA

31. COUNCILLOR RELATED COSTS

Executive Mayor (G van Deventer) (1/7/2015 - 11/5/2016)	682,264	744,412
Executive Mayor (C Poole) (16/5/2016 - 30/6/2016)	109,538	0
Deputy Executive Mayor (C Poole) (1/7/2015 - 15/5/2016)	564,465	621,290
Deputy Executive Mayor (G Combrink) (16/5/2016 - 30/6/2016)	82,644	0
Speaker	661,071	621,290
Whip	619,759	583,990
Executive Mayor committee members	5,537,977	5,837,256
Councillors	12,869,058	11,567,321
Councillors tablet deduction	(72,816)	0
Total Councillors Remuneration	21,053,960	19,975,559

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, and Mayoral Committee members are employed full-time. Each is provided with an office, administrative and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor and Deputy Mayor and other full-time Mayoral Committee members have access to Council owned vehicles for ceremonial and official functions.

Executive Committee Councillors are provided with work stations which are appropriately equipped.

32. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

Bad Debts		
Contribution to Impairment Provision	84,437,064	71,555,739
Contribution from Impairment provision	(47,348,583)	(35,140,970)
Contribution to housing development fund	152,492	153,172
Bad debts written-off	47,348,583	35,140,970
	84,589,556	71,708,911
Impairment of financial assets has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.		

33. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment	170,451,878	160,465,634
Amortisation: Intangible Assets	2,490,909_	3,365,513
Total Depreciation and Amortisation	172,942,787	163,831,147

Depreciation and amortisation has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

34. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES ON PPE, IA, IP AND HA

	Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets Recognised: Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property	0 0	2,041,000 2,041,000 0
	Total Impairment Losses	0	2,041,000
5.	INTEREST PAID		
	Long-term llabilities Finance leases Total Interest on External Borrowings	76,440,266 169,082 76,609,347	61,024,588 0 61,024,588
	The weighted average capitalisation rate on funds borrowed generally is 9.62% per annum (2015: 10.71% per annum).		
3.	BULK PURCHASES		

36.

35.

Electricity	592,626,886 512,	849,405
Water	33,969,884 30,3	215,474
Total Bulk Purchases	626,596,769 543,	,064,879

Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom whilst water is purchased from the City of Cape Town.

37. CONTRACTED SERVICES

Consultants and Professional Services		
Business and Advisory	28,313,657	22,600,421
Infrastructure and Planning	7,919,680	2,850,913
Legal Cost	2,045,038	3,192,102
Contractors		
Catering Services	101,868	72,058
Electrical	251,051	4,287,469
Employee Wellness	24,396	48,236
Fire Protection	29,771	67,468
Fire Services	17,459	3,314
Gardening Services	616,386	702,488
Inspection Fees	135,000	134,846
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	11,780,700	11,172,589
Maintenance of Equipment	17,758,607	15,868,197
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	29,029,717	34,629,995
Management of Informal Settlements	3,460,331	1,203,209
Medical Services	137,960	302,895
Mint of Decorations	0	1,695
Pest Control and Fumigation	466,392	241,839
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services	2,608,188	5,926,412
Removal of Hazardous Waste	0	9,547
Safeguard and Security	15,335,624	12,130,724
Sports and Recreation	226,453	203,756
Traffic and Street Lights	1,080,467	131,069
Transportation	318,952	2,120,303
Outsourced Services		
Animal Care	159,509	145,727
Burial Services	171,577	202,623
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	2,107,332	2,746,643
Meter Management	409,427	4,855
Traffic Fines Management	2,832,659	4,072,953
	127,338,201	125,074,345

Contracted services has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

38. OPERATIONAL COST

Achievements and Awards	6.400	13,200
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2,566,388	2,383,045
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	6,479	48,565
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	6,319,543	5,712,901
Bursaries (Employees)	85,875	142,282
Catering Municipal Activities	243,479	271,100
Commission	8,003,033	6,434,673
Communication	7,963,496	8,664,635
Deeds	379,922	118,350
Drivers Licences and Permits	5,992	8,780
Entertainment	398,334	264,851
External Audit Fees	5,493,256	4,660,820
External Computer Service	5,906,972	4,533,786
Full Time Union Representative	0	203,250
Housing project expenditure	9,716,211	27,082,541
Insurance Underwriting	3,888,907	4,185,274
Licences	1,845,950	1,974,816
Management Fee	168,323	894,206
Municipal Services	27,170,176	21,371,275
Printing. Publications and Books	2,068,678	2,252,926
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4,931,414	4,303,953
Provision for rehabilitation of landfill	21,474,600	58,136,426
Registration Fees	603,788	1,002,744
Remuneration to Ward Committees	622,217	15,601
Resettlement Cost	7,167	0
Servitudes and Land Surveys	1,600	96,591
Signage	195,655	173,067
Skills Development Fund Levy	3,684,270	3,584,650
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	36,049	0
Travel Agency Fees	0	0
Travel and Subsistence	662,087	321,269
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,976,539	2,083,506
	116,432,800	160,939,080

Operational cost has been restated according to GRAP 3. Refer to note 40 for more detail of the restatement.

39. CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34,361,384	(30,734,341)
Adjustment for :-	168,695,058	16 <u>6,486,089</u>
- Depreciation and amortisation	172,942,787	163,831,147
- Housing Development Fund	3.072.132	1,644,334
	0	2,041,000
- Fair Value adjustments - Traffic Fine estimation	(2,550,000)	0
Figure 1 to 1 t	(17,056,978)	(2,474,669)
- Prior Period Error	(1.1,000,101,0)	39,599
- Fair Value adjustments on Listed stock	36,487	(2,394)
- Fair Value adjustments on Listed stock	2,673,381	1,407,072
- (Gain)/Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment	203,056,443	135,751,748
Operating surplus before working capital changes:	7,511,755	5,103,399
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories		(22,762,907)
(Increase)/Decrease in debtors	(31,413,528)	(22,102,501)
(Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Receivables	22,962	U 450 04 4)
Decrease /(Increase) in other debtors	(1,654,078)	(3,159,014)
Decrease /(Increase) in Post retirement benefits and Long services	(2,210,001)	12,967,487
(Decrease/Increase in other provisions	23,255,673	58,129,184
(Decrease)/Increase in unspent conditional grants and receipts	566,920	15,456,673
Increase/(Decrease) in creditors	25,605,274	3,716,110
Decrease/(Increase) in VAT(net)	(2,036,417)	(2,870,280)
Cash generated by operations	222,659,080	202,332,400
COSII ARIICIGICA DI OPDIGIONIS		

40. RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR FIGURES AND ERRORS

The following restatements and errors occurred which are set out below:

a) Reclassifications

During the 2015/16 year, the municipality reclassified its account structure to align as far possible to the SCOA tables issued in accordance with the Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts.

This necessitated the reclassification of comparative amounts as previously disclosed to those classifications aligned to the Standard Chart of Accounts.

The high level effect of the reclassification are as follows:

i) Adjustment of statement of financial pe	erformance items	Previously reported	Reclassification	Restated
REVENUE				
OLD DESCRIPTION	NEW DESCRIPTION			
Revenue from exchange transactions		1,128,163,861	(324,952)	1,127,838,909
Service charges	Service charges	1,058,874,027	12,421,506	1,071,295,533
No such item	Sale of Good and Rendering of Services		11,950,488	11,950,488
Rental of facilities and equipment	Rental from Fixed Asset	10,449,695	1,012	10,450,707
Interest earned - external investments		13,752,436	(13,752,436)	0
Dividends - stock		15,120	(15,120)	* 1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	Finance Income and Dividends	13,701,549	13,772,301	27,473,850
Other income		31,371,034	(31,371,034)	6.668,331
No such item	Operational Revenue (Exchange)	0	6,668,331	0,000,331
Revenue from non-exchange transaction	s	457,917,362	(2,149,717)	455,767,645
Gains from assets from non exchange				_
transactions		2,474,669	(2,474,669)	0
Property rates	Property rates	193,848,793	0	193,848,793
Property rates - penalties imposed and		i	il i	ļ
collection charges	Surcharges and Texes	1,653,336	0	1,653,336
Fines	Fines, Penalties and Forfelts	49,704,425	19,128	49,723,553
Licences and permits	Licences and permits	14,032,427	305,824	14,338,251
Government grants and subsidies	Transfers and Subsidies	195,420,954	0	195,420,954
Other income	Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)	782,758	0	782,758
Total Revenue		1,586,081,223	(2,474,669)	1,583,606,554
EXPENDITURE				
Employee Related Costs	Employee Related Costs	412.476.034	0	412,476,034
Remuneration of councillors	Councillor Related Cost	19.975.559	0	19,975,559
Depreciation and Amortisation	Depreciation and Amortisation	166,067,361	0	166,067,361
No such item	Operating Leases	0	12,814,731	12,814,731
Interest paid	Interest paid	61,024,588	0	61,024,588
No such item	Bulk Purchases: Water	0	30,215,474	30,215,474
Bulk purchases	Bulk Purchases: Electricity	543,064,879	(30,215,474)	512,849,405
Grants and subsidies paid	Operational Cost: Monetary	2,067,700	(2,067,700)	0
Contracted services	Contracted services	21,786,059	102,978,009	124,764,068
No such item	Inventory	0	38,169,946	38,169,946
No such item	Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure	0	4,222,949	4,222,949
General expenses	Operational Cost	238,914,809	(78,118,568)	160,796,241
Collection costs		5,790,096	(5,790,096)	0
Impairment of Financial assets		71,708,911	(71,708,911)	0
Impairment Losses		2,041,000	(2,041,000)	0
Repairs and maintenance		72,374,094	(72,374,094)	0
Loss on disposal of property , plant and equ	uipment	1,407,072	(1,407,072)	U
Total Expenditure		1,618,698,161	(75,321,805)	1,543,376,356

GAINS AND LOSSES

Impairment of Financial assets	Impairment of Financial assets Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA (Gains)/losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA	0	71,708,911 2,041,000	71,708,911 2,041,000
Loss on disposal of property , plant and equipment No such item	(Gains)/losses on Inventory	0	1,407,072 164,821	1,407,072 164,821
Gains from assets from non exchange transactions	Gains from assets from non exchange transactions	0	(2,474,669)	(2,474,669)
		0	72,847,136	72,847,136
Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operatio	ns	(32,616,938)	(0)	(32,616,939)
II) Adjustment of cash flow statement item	is.			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIE				
RECEIPTS		197,215,634	0	197,215,634
Property rates Sale of goods and services		1.060.262.364	24,377,751	1,084,640,115
Grants received		204,663,213	0	204,663,213
Interest received on investments		13,752,436	0	13,752,436
Dividends received		15,120	0	15,120
Other receipts and fines received		97,382,156	(24,377,751)	73,004,405
PAYMENTS				
		(399,508,546)	0	(399,508,546)
Employee cost Suppliers		(913,174,589)	0	(913,174,589)
Interest paid		(61,024,588)	0	(61,024,588)
VAT paid		2,749,201	0	2,749,201
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3	202,332,400	0	202,332,400
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITI	FS			
		(D4F 400 678)	0	(215,403,678)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment at Decrease / (Increase) in non-current receivable		(215,403,678) (2,302,075)	0	(2,302,075)
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(217,705,753)	0	(217,705,753)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES	00.055.400	٥	90 255 429
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities	ES	89,355,438	0	89,355,438 2,710,616
	ES .	89,355,438 2,710,616	0 0 0	89,355,438 2,710,616
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities	ES		0	
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities Increase in consumer deposits		2,710,616	0	2,710,616
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND	D CASH EQUIVALENTS	2,710,616 92,066,054	0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701	0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965	0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965	0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965	0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year	2,710,616 92,086,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666	0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments l) Adjustment of statement of financial periods.	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year	2,710,616 92,086,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments l) Adjustment of statement of financial period REVENUE OLD DESCRIPTION	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue OLD DESCRIPTION Revenue from exchange transactions	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,638,909 1,071,295,533	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 374,351 20,237	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments l) Adjustment of statement of financial period REVENUE OLD DESCRIPTION	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Amount of adjustment	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Amount of adjustment 20,237 12,658 (8,298)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 374,351 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Amount of adjustment 20,237 12,658 (8,298)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143 341,611	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,666,331	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143 341,611	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143 341,611	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed and	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange)	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,638,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,688,331 455,767,645 193,848,793	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143 341,611	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange) Property rates Surcharges and Taxes	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20,237 12,658 (8,298) 8,143 341,611	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments I) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges Fines	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange) Property rates Surcharges and Taxes Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	2,710,616 92,068,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such Item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges Fines Licences and permits	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange) Property rates Surcharges and Taxes Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Licences and permits	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553 14,338,251	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,632,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553 14,338,251
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges Fines Licences and permits Government grants and subsidies	D CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance Income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange) Property rates Surcharges and Taxes Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	2,710,616 92,068,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,128,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553
(Decrease) / Increase in long-term liabilities increase in consumer deposits NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH ANI Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the b) Prior Period Adjustments i) Adjustment of statement of financial period Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges No such Item Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors No such item Revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges Fines Licences and permits	O CASH EQUIVALENTS of the year year formance items NEW DESCRIPTION Service charges Sale of Good and Rendering of Services Rental from Fixed Asset Finance income and Dividends Operational Revenue (Exchange) Property rates Surcharges and Taxes Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Licences and permits Transfers and Subsidies	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 SCOA Adjusted 1,127,838,909 1,071,295,533 11,950,488 10,450,707 27,473,850 6,668,331 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553 14,338,251 195,420,954	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2,710,616 92,066,054 76,692,701 182,832,965 259,525,666 Restated 1,126,213,260 1,071,315,770 11,963,146 10,442,409 27,481,993 7,009,942 455,767,645 193,848,793 1,653,336 49,723,553 14,338,251 195,420,954

EXPENDITURE

Employee Related Costs Remuneration of councillors Depreclation and Amortisation No such item Interest paid No such item Bulk purchases Grants and subsidies paid Contracted services No such item No such item General expenses Total Expenditure	Employee Related Costs Councillor Related Cost Depreciation and Amortisation Operating Leases Interest paid Bulk Purchases: Water Bulk Purchases: Electricity Operational Cost: Monetary Contracted services Inventory Transfers and Subsidies: Operational Expenditure Operational Cost	412,476,034 19,975,559 166,067,361 12,814,731 61,024,588 30,215,474 512,849,405 0 124,764,068 38,169,946 4,222,949 160,796,241	0 0 (2,236,214) 0 0 0 0 0 0 310,278 299,761 0 142,839	412,476,034 19,975,559 163,831,147 12,814,731 61,024,588 30,215,474 512,849,405 0 125,074,346 38,469,707 4,222,949 160,939,080
GAINS AND LOSSES				
Impairment of Financial assets Impairment Losses Loss on disposal of property , plant and equipment	Impairment of Financial assets Impairment losses on PPE, IA, IP & HA (Gains)/losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA	71,708,911 2,041,000 1,407,072	0 0	71,708,911 2,041,000 1,407,072
No such item Gains from assets from non exchange	(Gains)/losses on Inventory	164,821	0	164,821
transactions No such item	Gains from assets from non exchange transactions Fair value adjustments Financial Assets	(2,474,669) 0	0 (24,909)	(2,474,669) (24,909)
		72,847,136	(24,909)	72,822,227
				·
Surplus / (Deficit) from continued operati	ons	(32,616,939)	1,882,597	(30,734,342)
(ii) Adjustment of opening balances		Previously reported	Amount of adjustment	Restated
(ii) Adjustment of opening balances		•		Restated
		•	adjustment 71,400,389	Restated (2,350,595,539)
NET ASSETS	onal Revenue	reported	adjustment	
Accumulated Surplus 1 July 2014 Adjustment to Rental Income Adjustment to Prior year expenditure Adjustment to Non-current Investments Adjustment to VAT apportionment Adjustment to Inventory adjustments Adjustment to Service charges and Operation Adjustment to Recoverable debtors Adjustment to Housing debtors Adjustment to Borrowings Adjustment to Sale of land Adjustment to Property, Plant & Equipment	onal Revenue	reported	71,400,389 16,534 262,095 (320,078) 582,081 (121,079) 227,044 (49,973) 4,105,550 (18,772) 39,600 64,284,259	

(III) Adjustment of statement of financial position items			
ASSETS			
Non-current assets	4,616,589,330	(92,539,720)	4,524,049,610
Property, plant and equipment Heritage assets	4,519,555,681 27,542,700	(90,893,932) 0	4,428,661,749 27,542,700
Intangible assets	11,130,415	(1,934,055)	9,196,360
Investment property	54,905,000	0	54,905,000
Non-current investments Non-current receivables from exchange transactions	141,695 3,313,839	288,267 0	429,962 3,313,839
Current assets	542 024 454	(4,569,254)	527 CC4 DOD
Inventory	542,234,154 25,324,072	121,079	537,664,900 25,445,151
VAT receivable	15,092,688	(242,097)	14,850,590
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	171,779,799	(210,428)	171,569,371
Receivables from non-exchange transactions Current portion of long-term receivables	70,184,984 326,947	(4,237,808) 0	65,947,176 326,947
Cash and cash equivalents	259,525,666		259,525,666
Total Assets	5,158,823,484	(97,108,974)	5,061,714,510
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-current liabilities	839,570,687	(18,772)	839,551,915
Borrowings	608,325,189	(18,772)	608,306,417
Non-current defined benefit obligations	124,112,000	0	124,112,000
Non-current provisions	107,133,498	0],	107,133,498
Current liabilities	491,303,047	714,406	491,977,853
Consumer deposits Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	31,172,685 197,786,673	0 714,406	31,172,685 198,501,079
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	54,152,291	0	54,152,291
Current portion of non-current borrowings	132,932,517	0	132,932,517
Current portion of defined benefit obligations Current provisions	7,545,000	0	7,545,000
·	67,713,881		67,713,881
Total Net Assets	3,827,949,750	(97,804,607)	3,730,145,143
Housing development fund Reserves and funds	17,107,561 1,379,053,019	0 (28,171,379)	17,107,561 1,350,881,640
Accumulated surplus / (deficit)	2,431,789,170	(69,633,228)	2,362,155,942
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	5,158,823,484	(97,108,974)	5,061,574,910
(iv) Detail of Individual items adjusted			
a) Correction of straight lining of leases			Total of change 2015
Straight lining of the lease increases was captured incorrectly in the previous financial year and therefore it wa	s corrected accordingly	t.	2010
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)			16,534
Increase / (decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)			(16,534)
Decrease / (increase) in Revenue from exchange transactions Rental from Fixed Asset		Ε	6,706
increase / (decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions Rental Leases: Straight Lining			(6,706) (6,706)
b) Correction of expenditure relating to prior period			Total of change 2015
Old book year payment made during the current financial year, but was applicable in the prior financial period.	It was corrected accor-	dinaly.	
Decrease / (increase) In Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)			262,095
			-
Increase / (Decrease) in VAT receivable (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) VAT Control			36,693 36,693

(298,788) (298,788)

355,047 210,278 144,769

20,970

20,970

(376,017) (376,017)

(increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)

(Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Trade creditors

Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure Contracted Services

Increase / (Decrease) in VAT receivable

Operational Cost

VAT Control

c) Correction of SANLAM shares received	Total of change 2015
During the year SANLAM issued the municipality with shares relating to policies taken out, but never claimed	20.0
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	(320,078)
Increase / (Decrease) in Non-current Investments (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	263,357
Increase / (decrease) In Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	56,720
(Increase) / decrease in Fair value adjustments Financial Assets Investment - gains	(24,909) (24,909)
Increase / (Decrease) in Non-current investments Investments	24,909 24,909
(Increase) / decrease in Finance Income and Dividends Dividends	(8,143) (8,143)
Increase / (decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions Recoverable debtors	8,143 8,143
d) Comparison of MAT acceptable	Total of change 2015
d) Correction of VAT receivable Puring 2012/14 a dispute with SARS related to VAT incorportly element due to alleged incorport apparticement percentage application, was settled; but	
During 2013/14 a dispute with SARS related to VAT incorrectly claimed due to alleged incorrect apportionment percentage application, was settled; but the provision made at time of dispute was not reversed. The error was subsequently corrected.	
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	582,081
Increase / (Decrease) in Receivable from non-exchange transaction (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) VAT Apportionment	(582,081) (582,081)
	Total of change
e) Correction of VAT receivable	2015
During the year a VAT invoice was disallowed by SARS and the results were corrected accordingly.	
Increase / (decrease) in Expenditure Operational Cost	299,761 299,761
Increase / (Decrease) in VAT receivable VAT Control	(299,761) (299,761)
f) Correction of Inventory During the year it was discovered that when inventory correction were done in 2013/14, the adjustment were processed twice. Correction was made accordingly.	Total of change 2015
Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	(121,079)
Increase / (Decrease) in Inventory (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	121,079
g) Correction of debtors accounts	Total of change
During the year some debtors accounts were adjusted due to transactions being incorrectly allocated in the prior period. These were adjusted accordingly.	Total of change 2015
	-
accordingly.	2015
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)	2015
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918)
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698)
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698)
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Sundries	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698) 16,616 Total of change
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Sundries h) Correction of bank reconciled items	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698) 16,616 Total of change
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Sundries h) Correction of bank reconciled items During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these were corrected accordingly.	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698) 16,616 16,616 Total of change 2015
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Sundries h) Correction of bank reconciled Items During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges Sale of good and service	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698) 16,616 Total of change 2015 (49,973) 49,973 (16,557) (14,319) (1,900)
accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from non exchange transactions Operational Revenue Increase / (Decrease) in Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Sundries h) Correction of bank reconciled items During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges	2015 227,044 (227,044) (5,918) (5,918) (10,698) (10,698) 16,616 16,616 Total of change 2015 (49,973) 49,973 (16,557) (14,319)

Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (self-citi) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 66,877,38	D. Composition of Agrada		Total of change 2015
Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (22,517,674) Increase / (Placrease) in Intangibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (22,517,674) Increase / (Placrease) in Intangibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (23,51,574) Increase / (Placrease) in Revaluation Reserve (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (23,51,574) Increase / (Placrease) in Depreciation and amortisation (27,771,612) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (27,771,612) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Intangible (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Contracted Services (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (28,60,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (28,60,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Placrease) in Revaluation Reserve (Placrease) in Revaluation Reserve (Placrease) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Increase / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus	i) Correction of Assets During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these were corrected accordingly.		2010
Increase (Poerrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Propertication 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Depreciation and amortisation 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengible 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengible 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Intengible 1.00 case (Poerrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment 1.00 case (Poerrease) (Poerrease) in Revaluation Reserve 1.00 case (Poerrease) (Poerrease) in Revaluation Reserve 1.00 case (Poerrease) (Poe			66,677,386
Pocresses (Incresses) in Revaluation Reserve (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 28.286,815 Incresse (Ideoresses) in Depreciation and amortisation 1,233,6214			(92,571,074)
Increase / (Accrease) in Popreciation and smortastion Depociation Amortastion (2,236,214) Depociation Amortastion (2,1771,462) (1,1771,	Increase / (Decrease) in Intangibles (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		(2,393,127)
Depresiation (1777,142 (186,072) 186,0672) 186,0672] 186,072]	Decrease / (Increase) in Revaluation Reserve (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		28,286,815
Lincraesa (Cocrease) in Intanglible Schware Incraesa (Cocrease) in Intanglible Schware Schware Incraesa (Cocrease) in Contracted Services Business and Advisory Increase (Advisory Increase) (Cocrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment Infraestructure Increase (Cocrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment Infraestructure Increase (Cocrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment Infraestructure Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Ideficit) (Ideficit) Increase (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus (Id	Depreciation		(1,777,142)
Software Increase / (decrease) in Contracted Services Increase / (decrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment Infrastructure Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) Decrease / (increase) in Revaluation Reserve Total of change 2015 Correction of Housing Debtors Correction of Housing Debtors Total of change 2015 During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,559) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,559) Increase / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,559) Increase / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,559) Increase / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,559) Occrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,772) Occrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,772) (4,107,772)			
Business and Advisory Increase / (Decrease) in Property, Plant and Equipment Infinstructure Infinstructure Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) Decrease / (increase) in Revaluation Reserve Intination of Housing Debtors During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Dacrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) (4,195,559) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) (4) Correction of Borrowings (4) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long lami loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balanca 1 Jul	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) 115,436 Decrease / (increase) in Revaluation Reserve 115,436 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,550 Increase / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,550 Increase / (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,550 Increase / (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,550 Increase / (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,550 During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 16,772 Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 16,772 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,772 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,772 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 15,772 Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 17,772 Prior year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Previously / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 39,600 (v) Other disclosure adjustments 21,000,000 Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease C	,		
Decrease / (increase) in Revaluation Reserve Total of change 2015 During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) k) Correction of Borrowings Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long lerm loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) k) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly against the second in the selection of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly against the second in the selection of Borrowings against the second in the second in the selection of Borrowings against the second in the second in the selection of Borrowings against the second in the second in the selection of Borrowings against the second in the second			
Total of change 2015 During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deflict) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 4,105,550 Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 4,105,550 K) Correction of Borrowings Total of change 2015 During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deflict) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Decrease / (Increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Decrease / (Increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Total of change 2015 Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) (18,772) Our cettion of Borrowings Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772	Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit)		115,436
During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,550) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,550) (4,105,550) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (39,600) (v) Other disclosure adjustments A Lease commitment adjustments PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AMOUNT Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two lo five years 1,299,498 1,603,455	Decrease / (increase) in Revaluation Reserve		(115,436)
During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,550) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (4,105,550) (4,105,550) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. During the year a detail reconciliation on sele of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (39,600) (v) Other disclosure adjustments A Lease commitment adjustments PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AMOUNT Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two lo five years 1,299,498 1,603,455			
Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) K) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (Increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (Increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments PREVIOUSLY REPORTED Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable within two to five years Receivable within two to five years Receivable within none year Receivable within two to five years Receivable within none to five years Receivable within none to five years 121,671 116,747	j) Correction of Housing Debtors		_
Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) K) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 1) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (increase) / decrease in Trade and other psyables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Amount Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years 1,299,488 1,803,455 1,203,455	During the year a detail reconciliation on long outstanding items were done and these errors were corrected accordingly.		
k) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 18,772 Decrease / (increase) In Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 19, Correction of Borrowings 10 Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 10 Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 10 Correction of Borrowings (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other psyables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other psyables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other psyables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / RESTATED AMOUNT Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years			4,105,550
k) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (18,772) 18,772 19, Correction of Borrowings Uning the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments PREVIOUSLY RESTATED AMOUNT Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within now pear Receivable within hwo to five years 2015 2015 18,772 2015 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019	Increase / (Decrease) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		(4,105,550)
During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 18,772 Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 18,772 19, Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 19, Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 39,600 (increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (38,600) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years 804,379 948,675 Receivable within two to five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable effer more than five years			_
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 18,772 Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 19, Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years (18,772) 18,772 18,77	k) Correction of Borrowings		2015
Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) 18,772 Total of change 2015 During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years	During the year a detail reconciliation on long term loans were done and these were corrected accordingly.		
1) Correction of Borrowings During the year a detail reconciliation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (V) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years Total of change 2015 A 94,600 121,671	Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		(18,772)
During the year a detail reconcillation on sale of land were done and was discovered that a journal was processed twice. These were corrected accordingly. Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Previously Reported Amount Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years 804,379 948,675 Receivable after more than five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years	Decrease / (increase) in Borrowings (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		18,772
Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years 39,600 (39,600) PREVIOUSLY RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT 804,379 948,675 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years	I) Correction of Borrowings		_
(Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014) (v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years (39,600) (39,600) RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT 10,000 10,00		These were corrected	
(v) Other disclosure adjustments a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years Receivable after more than five years PREVIOUSLY RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT RESTATED AMOUNT 1 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Decrease / (increase) in Accumulated Surplus / (deficit) (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		39,600
a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years Receivable after more than five years Research	(Increase) / decrease in Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Opening Balance 1 July 2014)		(39,600)
a) Lease commitment adjustments Prior year comparative correction on Note 41, Operating Lease Commitments as a lessor. The amount was a non-financial disclosure and therefore was corrected accordingly. Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after more than five years Receivable after more than five years AMOUNT AMOUNT AMOUNT 804,379 948,675 1,299,498 1,603,455 121,871 116,747	(v) Other disclosure adjustments	DDEVIOLICI V	DECTATED
Receivable within one year 804,379 948,675 Receivable within two to five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years 121,871 116,747	a) Lease commitment adjustments		
Receivable within two to five years 1,299,498 1,603,455 Receivable after more than five years 121,871 116,747			
Receivable after more than five years 121,871 116,747	•	•	

41. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Municipality as Lessee

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases:

Equipment	72,612	469,407
Payable within one year	72,612	396,795
Payable within two to five years	0	72,612
Payable after more than five years	0	0
	20.015	400 407
	72,612	469,407
The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for photocopy and fax machines over a period of 3 - 5 years being subject to escalation.		
L. d Pulldings	514,196	601,352
Land and Buildings	94,560	87,156
Payable within one year Payable within two to five years	419,636	514,196
Payable after more than five years	0	0
r ayable after more than the years		
	514,196	601,352
The Municipality has significant current lease arrangements for land and buildings over a period of 10 years being subject to increased lease payments.		
Total commitments: Municipality as Lessee	586,808	1,070,759
The Municipality as Lessor At Statement of Financial Performance date the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease		
Receivable within one year	966,917	948,675
Receivable within two to five years	1,065,259	1,603,455
Receivable after more than five years	96,860	116,747
100011000 and more dun are Jesus	2 420 026	2 668 976

2,129,036

2,668,876

The Municipality lets its investment properties under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was R 577,419 (2015: R 664,241) The properties are maintained by the tenants at their cost. No investment properties have been disposed of since the statement of financial performance date. Properties are leased for periods ranging from 3 to 25 years. Escalations on lease instalments are applied on recommendation of an independent valuator and does not exceed 10% pa.

Drakenstein Municipality entered into an agreement with Anytime Investments 14 Pty (Ltd) during 2010, with the purpose of urban regeneration. In terms of the agreement, the private party (Anytime) would lease Erf 20343 Paarl (Wamakersplein) for a period of 30 years with an extension option of another 20 years, during which time a commercial facility will be constructed and operated by the private party. Furthermore the various other municipal owned parking areas and sections of street parking will be leased from the municipality for a period of 7 years and operate these as paid parking facilities, this will also co-incide with the upgrading of these areas (parking areas and sidewalks) by the private party.

In terms of the agreement, if any of the agreements were to come to an end due to the non-conformance to any suspensive condition, the parties will negotiate in good faith to come to a fair agreement to ensure that the private party can recoup the direct expenses to the parking areas, which may include a lease for a limited time, so that the private party's expenses can be recouped by way of a lease of sufficient length.

42. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

42.1 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

42.1 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE 42.1.1 Application of sec (a) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of the MFMA	2016	2015
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (a) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Total Budget) Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure for financial year Original Unauthorised expenditure reported in 2013/14 Restatement of expenditure due to change in accounting policy or correction of errors Written off by Council Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	0 0 0 0	(34,190,541) 0 0 0 34,190,541
42.1.2 Application of Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in	2016	2015
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure (Vote - GFS) Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of GFS Functions overspent) Written off by Council	(4,169,659) 0 0 (4,169,659)	(102,959,450) 0 98,789,791 (4,169,659)
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	(4,169,659)	[4,100,000]

2015/16			2016	
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS				AMOUNT
(GFS)	BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE R	AUTHORISED / (UNAUTHORISED) R	WRITTEN OFF BY COUNCIL R
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	29,126,163	18,063,872		0
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	64,341,917	59,128,770		0
CORPORATE SERVICES	127,329,459	126,414,584		0 0
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HEALTH	36,161,972 0	34,665,253 0		0
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	29,995,647	28,683,624	_	ő
HOUSING	143,814,777	117,453,152		0
PUBLIC SAFETY	98,874,331	96,515,487	, ,	0
SPORT AND RECREATION WASTE MANAGEMENT	59,569,405 139,652,457	56,037,013 123,867,169	, ,	0
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	120,244,775	117,455,004		ō
ROAD TRANSPORT	110,344,074	106,837,926		0
WATER ELECTRICITY	128,697,594	123,779,797		0
ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION	809,571,889 6,642,916	806,416,491 6,065, 7 00		0
	1,904,367,376	1,821,383,843		0
Authorised			82,983,533	
Unauthorised			0	
Refer to appendix C1 for more detail			82,983,533	
2014/15		:	2015	AMOUNT
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS		ACTUAL	AUTHORISED /	WRITTEN OFF BY
(GFS)	BUDGET	EXPENDITURE	(UNAUTHORISED)	COUNCIL
EVECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	R	R	R 7.405.040	R
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	54,819,514 61,891,142	47,624,465 43,717,148	7,195,049 18,173,994	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	139,576,597	132,877,131	6,699,466	Ö
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	34,772,483	33,326,807	1,445,676	0
HEALTH	5,193,707	5,093,304	100,403	0
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES HOUSING	27,114,467	25,627,385 118,340,882	1,487,082 1,255,766	0
PUBLIC SAFETY	119,596,648 108,771,530	97,110,870	11,660,660	Ö
SPORTS AND RECREATION	60,201,196	58,091,192	2,110,004	ŏ
WASTE MANAGEMENT	155,852,680	131,414,735	24,437,945	0
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	99,442,693	87,543,353	11,899,340	0
ROAD TRANSPORT WATER	92,294,015 106,582,733	89,013,906 102,700,702	3,280,109 3,882,031	0
ELECTRICITY	701,338,279	667,121,926	34.216.353	Ö
ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION	0	0	0	0
	1,767,447,684	1,639,603,807	127,843,877	0
Authorised Unauthorised			127,843,877 0	
Jidut Missa			127,843,877	
Unauthorised expenditure was certified and written-off by Council on 4 March 2015 Refer to appendix B1 for more detail				
42.1.3 Application of Sec (b) of the definition of Unauthorised expenditure in terms of	-64b - 88F88 A			
42.1.5 Application of Sec (b) of the definition of unauthorised expenditure in terms of	or the MPNIA		2016	2015
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure - Per Sec (b) of the definition expenditure (Vote - Directorate)	of Unauthorised			
Opening balance			(3,897,804)	(75,315,134)
Unauthorised expenditure for financial year (Aggregate of Directorates overspent)			0	0
Written off by Council Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			(3,897,804)	71,417,330 (3,897,804)
		1	(0,000,000,0	(4)441,3227
		2	016	
		ACTUAL	AUTHORISED /	WRITTEN OFF BY
IINAUTHODICED EVRENDITUES DED VOTE (DIDEOTO) ATC	BUDGET	EXPENDITURE	(UNAUTHORISED)	COUNCIL
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE)	R 4 925 491	R 2 474 272	R 1 354 300	R O
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES	4,825,481 81,871,757	3,471,272 57,859,362	1,354,209 24,012,395	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	529,759,278	478,608,793	51,150,485	0
FINANCIAL SERVICES	64,341,917	59,128,770	5,213,147	0
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	37,442,106 1,186,126,837	35,845,001 1,186,470,645	1,597,105 (343,808)	0
	1,904,367,376	1,821,383,843	82,983,533	0
Authorised	-,,	,,	82,983,533	
Unauthorised			02,000,000	
		=	82,983,533	
Refer to appendix B1 for more detail				

				2015	
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE PER VOT	E (DIRECTORATE)	BUDGET R	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE R	AUTHORISED / (UNAUTHORISED)	AMOUNT WRITTEN OFF BY COUNCIL IN 2014/2015 R
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES FINANCIAL SERVICES		5,476,980 102,562,890 482,810,402 61,891,142	3,933,702 96,945,600 440,264,109 43,717,148	1,543,278 5,617,290 42,546,293 18,173,994	0 0 0
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	31,548,998 1,024,677,586 1,641,087,143	2,502,668 55,977,018 126,360,541	0 0		
Authorised Unauthorised		1,767,447,684	1,011,001,140	126,360,541	
Unauthorised expenditure was certified and w Refer to appendix B1 for more detail	ritten-off by Council on 4 March 2015.			126,360,541	
42.2 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPEND	ITURE				
Opening Balance Fruitless expenditure current year Payments received during the year Approved by council				14,475 64,588 0 0	14,475 0 0 0
Closing Balance			-	79,063	14,475
Incident	Disciplinary steps/	criminal proceedings			
Payment of interest to service providers	Under investigation. Recommendation	for consideration will be	taken to Council.	64,588	0
Payment to service provider, payment into wrong bank.	Council attorneys busy to recover mone	y.		0	14,475
42.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE			-	64,588	14,475
Opening Balance Irregular expenditure current year Payments received during the year				25,929,143 88,670 0	35,767 16,190,186 (35,767)
Approved by council Irregular expenditure identified in the current ye Closing Balance	ear relating to prior years		-	(25,929,143) 0 88,670	9,738,957 25,929,143
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal pro	ceedings/reasons for	write-offs		
	To be written off. Full information rega available to the municipality. Expendit	rdina persons in servic			
1	Service provider inactive since the findin	ture incurred before fir		0	1,066
In contravention with Regulation 44(a) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations.	Service provider inactive since the findin To be written off. The service provider v but for our account. The specific employ October 2014 from the company.	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir	nding was raised.	0	1,066 523,858
Municipal Supply Chain Management	To be written off. The service provider value for our account. The specific employers	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir yee in service of the sta Audit Executive in term	ncial Government, te resigned on 23 s of the		
Municipal Supply Chain Management	To be written off. The service provider to but for our account. The specific employ October 2014 from the company. The report is also forwarded to the Chief Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & V	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir yee in service of the state of the miles of the miles occurrence of the miles of the miles occurrence of the miles of th	ncial Government, te resigned on 23 s of the unicipality.	0	523,858
Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. No procurement process followed to procure	To be written off. The service provider what for our account. The specific employ October 2014 from the company. The report is also forwarded to the Chief Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & Vuser departments will commence the providers in accordance with the SCM po	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir yee in service of the state of the	ncial Government, te resigned on 23 s of the unicipality.	0 88,670	523,858 0
Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. No procurement process followed to procure services In contravention with paragraph 9 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations.	To be written off. The service provider to but for our account. The specific employ October 2014 from the company. The report is also forwarded to the Chief Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & V User departments will commence the providers in accordance with the SCM portion of the providers of the provide	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir yee in service of the state of the	ncial Government, te resigned on 23 s of the unicipality.	0 88,670 0	523,858 0 1,507,283
Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. No procurement process followed to procure services In contravention with paragraph 9 of the	To be written off. The service provider what for our account. The specific employ October 2014 from the company. The report is also forwarded to the Chief Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & V User departments will commence the providers in accordance with the SCM po	ture incurred before fir g occurred. was appointed by Provir yee in service of the state of the	ading was raised. Incial Government, the resigned on 23 and the softhe	0 88,670 0	523,858 0 1,507,283 14,157,979

43. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

43.1 Contributions to SALGA Opening balance Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)	0 4,929,125 (4,929,125) 0	4,301,610 (4,301,610) 0
43.2 Audit fees Opening balance Current year audit fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	6,326,327 (6,326,327) 0	4,660,820 (4,660,820) 0
43.3 VAT VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in Note 18. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date		
43.4 PAYE Opening balance Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)	47,487,264 (47,487,264) 0	43,943,647 (43,943,647) 0 0
43.5 UIF Opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year Amount pald - previous years Balance unpald (Included in creditors)	5,212,479 (5,212,479) 0	4,761,766 (4,761,766) 0
43.6 Pension Deductions Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and council contributions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	67,421,164 (67,421,164) 0	0 63,340,164 (63,340,164) 0
43.7 Medical Aid Deductions Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and council contributions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	0 26,987,669 (26,987,669) 0	0 24,823,058 (24,823,058) 0
Balance unnals (included in creditors)	0	0
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) 43.8 Counciliors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days	0	0
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015	0	
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days		R 514
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015	0	R 514 514 R 8,993
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOO! The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER	0	R 514 514
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOOI The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015	0	R 514 514 R 8,993
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOO! The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015	0	R 514 514 8,993 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOOI The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT		R 514 514 FR 8,993 8,993
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOO! The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015		R 514 514 514 R 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712 R 43,478
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOO! The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT		R 514 514 8,993 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712 42,712 R 43,478
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOOI The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT		R 514 514 514 R 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712 42,712 R 43,478 43,478 44,289 44,289
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOO! The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 January 2016 CL J SMIT		R 514 514 FR 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712 R 43,478 43,478
43.8 Councillors arrear consumer accounts outstanding more than 90 days The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 July 2015 CL GJ/R WITBOOI The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 September 2015 CL A.BEKEER The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 November 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 December 2015 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 January 2016 CL J SMIT The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 28 February 2016 CL GJ/R WITBOOI		R 514 514 514 R 8,993 8,993 R 42,712 42,712 42,712 R 43,478 43,478 44,289 44,289 R 564 45,012

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 April 2016	
	R
CL J SMIT	46,681
	46,681
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 31 May 2016	
	R
CL J SMIT	47,746
	47,746
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2016	
and the state of t	R
CL J SMIT	47.081

43.9 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

Non Compliance	to the	following	sections	of o	chapters	of the	MFMA	÷

THOSE GOTTS PRODUCED GO GOT TON	AMILIA CODOCIO OLO	TENTO OF BIOLIST TAIL		
CHAPTER	SECTION	SUB - SECTION		
8	64	-3		
8	74	(1) to (2)		

44. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

44.1 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes

In terms of section 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy approved by Council it is stipulated that bids where the formal procurement processes could not be followed, must be noted in the financial statements.

The majority of the items were due to emergency circumstances and economic benefits for the municipality.

If not possible to obtain at least 3 written quotations, the reasons must be recorded and reported	6,205,213	6,956,892
If not possible to obtain at least 3 written quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved	9,285,414	8,734,889
Dispense with the official procurement processes in an Emergency (as defined in terms of council's SCM policy)	1,727,188	1,022,525
Dispense with the official procurement processes if such goods or services are produced or available from a single Source or Sole provider (as defined in terms of council's SCM policy)	5,214,245	6,016,638
Dispense with official procurement processes in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	45,835,801	53,551,894
Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties	574,681	9,438,367
Sub - totals	68,842,542	85,721,205
Cheque request deviations	235,338	587,254
Total Deviations	69,077,880	86,308,459

44.2 Awards to close family members of persons in service of the state - SCM Regulation 45

Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the State				2016	2015
Supplier Name	Employee Name	Relationship	Department		
Business Connexion	C Phillips	Spouse	Planning: Economic Development	6,073,647	4.879.058
D Uren Vibracrete	Z Ajam	Child	Finance	959,583	548,261
Inter Media Printers	A Brink	Spouse	Finance	13,600	24,504
Nomakayandile Mercy Quwe T/A	CZ Quwe	Spouse	Community Services	10,385	0
B Malan	JJA Davids	Parent	Western Cape Department of	20,200	0
CSM Consulting Services (Pty) Ltd	A Van Collie	Child	Department of Environmental Affairs	140,837	0
LJ Projects and Events	C Jafta	Spouse	Department of Water Affairs	17,719	0
Maverick Trading 1088 (Pty) Ltd Maverick Trading 1088 (Pty) Ltd	C Adams F Adams	Spouse Child	Department of Agriculture Department of Education	100,335	0
Succido Enterprises	L Kram	Spouse	Passenger Rail Agency of SA	183,647	0
VAT Guide Consulting CC	S Daniels	Spouse	South African Revenue Services	85,000	0
WAM Technology CC	S Botes	Spouse	Department of Education	71,145	0
Exec Khokela	T Meyer	Daughter	Western Cape Department of Education	24,420,518	7,147,450
				32,096,615	12,599,273

45. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:

- Approved and contracted for Infrastructure Buildings Other structures and facilities Other Intangibles

320,103,007	182,104,803
463,085,660	153,429,544
0	6,517,987
0	18,240,667
62,198,419	13,996,785
819,808	0
500 400 007	400 404 000
526,103,887	192,184,983

102 194 093

526 103 997

47,081

46. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

46.1 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values, except for the listed Government stock. In accordance with GRAP 104 the Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follows:

		201	16	2015	
	NOTE	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
		Amount	Value	Amount	Value
		R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Fair Value		393,475	393,475	429,962	429,962
Listed Investments	15	393,475	393,475	429,962	429,962
Amortised coat		615,364,999	615,364,999	515,533,589	515,533,589
Long-term Receivables	16	2,792,209	2,792,209	3,313,840	3,313,840
Receivables from exchange transactions	19	202.982.898	202,982,898	171,569,370	171,569,370
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	20	67,601,253	67,601,253	65,947,176	65,947,176
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	16	349,909	349,909	326,947	326,947
VAT Receivable	18	16,933,669	16,933,669	14,850,590	14,850,590
Bank Balances and Cash	21	324,705,061	324,705,061	259,525,666	259,525,666
Total Financial Assets		615,758,474	615,758,474	515,963,551	515,963,551
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES					
At amortised cost:		1,218,726,709	1,218,726,709	1,025,064,988	1,025,064,988
Unsecured Bank Facilities:		770,530,304	770.530.304	608,306,417	608,306,417
- Annuity Loans	5	768,548,875	768,548,875	608,306,417	608,306,417
- Finance leases	5	1,981,429	1,981,429	0	0
- Bank Overdraft			0	o	٥
Trade and Other Payables:		448,196,405	448,196,405	416,758,571	416,758,571
- Consumer Deposits	8	33,954,766	33,954,766	31,172,685	31,172,685
- Payables from exchange transactions	9	224,106,352	224,106,352	198,501,078	198,501,078
- Unspent Conditional Grants	10	54,719,210	54,719,210	54,152,291	54,152,291
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	5	134,288,458	134,288,458	132,932,517	132,932,517
- Current Portion of Finance leases	5	1,080,956	1,080,956	0	0
- VAT Receivable	18	46,662	46,662		0
Total Financial Liabilities		1,218,726,709	1,218,726,709	1,025,064,988	1,025,064,988
Total Financial Instruments		(602,968,235)	(602,968,235)	(509,101,438)	(509,101,438)

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follows:

The Fair Value of Long term liabilities is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments.

The fair value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's debtors.

The Annual Financial Statements include holdings in Listed Government Stock which are measured at Fair Value (Note 15). Fair Value is estimated with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets is determined with reference to quoted market prices.

Assumptions used in determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-value hierarchy as required by GRAP 104. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the Fair Value of the Financial instruments. The levels have been defined as follows:

Level 1:-

Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.

Level 2:

Fair Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.

Level 3:-

Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

30 June 2016	NOTE	Level 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Listed Investments Call Deposits Short-term Portion of Investments Bank Balances and Cash Total Financial Assets	15	393,475 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	393,475 0 0 0 393,475
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Other Loans Bank Overdraft		0	0	0 0	0
Total Financial Liabilities		0	0	_ 0	0
Total Financial Instruments		393,475	0	0	393,475
30 June 2015		Levei 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Listed Investments Call Deposits Short-term Portion of Investments Bank Balances and Cash	15	429,962 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	429,962 0 0 0
Total Financial Assets		429,962	0	0	429,962
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial Instruments at Fair Value: Other Loans Bank Overdraft		0	0	0	0
Total Financial Liabilities		0	0	0	0
Total Financial instruments		429,962	0	0	429,962

46.2 Capital Risk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Borrowings disclosed in Note 5; Cash and Cash Equivalents disclosed in Note 21; and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Notes 2 to 3 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

Gearing Ratio

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:

Debt	905,899,718 741,238,934	
Equity	3,777,155,818 3,730,145,143	
Not debt to equity ratio	23.98% 19.87%	

Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Borrowings, as detailed in Note 5.

Equity Includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Position.

46.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

Due to largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entitles. Financial instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IFRS mainly apply. Generally, financial assets and liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Directorate: Financial services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by internal auditors on a continuous basis, and by external auditors annually. The entity does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports quarterly to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

46.4 Significent Accounting Policies

Details of the significant Accounting Policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of Financial Asset, Financial Liability and Equity Instrument are disclosed in the Accounting Policies to the Annual Financial Statements.

46.5 Market risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 48.6 below). No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

46.6 Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of Interest rate risk on financial assets consist mainly of fixed deposit investments and bank and cash balances

The municipality is not exposed to a high level of Interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the Municipality's interest bearing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Appendix A, are fixed interest rate loans. Similarly with financial assets, the Municipality invests its surplus funds on fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.

No interest rate sensitivity analysis was performed, as the municipality is not exposed to variable interest rates on outstanding liabilities.

The municipality's maximum exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest bearing financial assets and liabilities

Effect of a change in interest rate on interest bearing	financial assets and liabilities	
Financial Assets	Classification	R
External investments:		2016
Call Daniella	Amortional post	319,390,807
Call Deposits Bank Balances	Amortised cost Amortised cost	5,302,553
Cash Floats and Advances	Amortised cost	11,700_
Cash Floats and Advances	Alliorissed dost	324,705,061
Interest received		
Interest Earned - External Investments		19,254,821
Interest rate		5.93%
Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned	rom external investments:	
Effect of change in interest rate	%	4.93%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	16,007,770
Effect of change in Interest rate	%	6.93%
Effect of change in Interest rate	Rand value	22,501,872
Outstanding debtors:		
Receivables from exchange transactions	Amortised cost	202,982,898
Receivables from Non exchange transactions	Amortised cost	67,601,253
Staff loans - current portion	Amortised cost	
		270,584,151
Interest received		
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		11,144,067
Interest rate		4.12%
Effect of a change in interest rate on interest earned	rom outstanding debtors	
Effect of change in interest rate	%	3.12%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	
Effect of change in interest rate	%	5.12%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	13,849,909
Financial Liabilities	Classification	
Long-term Liabilities		
Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	902,837,333
Finance leases	Amortised cost	3,062,385 905,899,718
		and leading to
Interest paid Long-term Liabilities		76,609,347_
Long-term Liabilities		
Interest rate %		8.46%
Effect of a change in interest rate on interest paid on	long-term liabilities	
Effect of change in interest rate	<u> </u>	7.46%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	67,550,350
Effect of change in interest rate	%	9.46%
Effect of change in interest rate	Rand value	85,668,345

46.7 Liquidity risk

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council. The Municipality manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. Standby credit facilities are available with the Municipality's main banker to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in operating funds.

The municipality has access to financing facilities, the total unused amount which is R5 million at the balance sheet date. The municipality expects to meet its other obligations from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain its current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through the annual increase in tariffs to maintain the accumulated surplus, as well as the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities.

46.8 Credit Risk Management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality.

Potential concentrations of credit risk consist mainly of fixed deposit investments, long-term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors, short-term investment deposits and bank and cash balances.

The Municipality manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing, and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved investment policies. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. The Municipality's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of consumer debtors is given in the accounting policies and Note 19 to the financial statements.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:

	NOTE		
Investments	15	393,475	429,962
Long-term Receivables	16	3,253,383	3,721,223
Receivables from Consumer debtors	19.1 + 20.1	437,485,816	391,893,805
Receivables from Other debtors	19.2 + 20.2	49,121,966	41,995,339
VAT receivable	18	16,887,007	14,850,590
Bank and Cash Balances	21	324,705,060	259,525,665
Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	•	831,846,708	712,416,583

46.9 Other Price Risks

М

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments

47. PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Waste to Energy (WtE)

The Municipality has started with a Public Private Partnership process with a private party, Interwaste, to establish a WtE Facility with the objective of pursuing an alternative integrated waste management solution other than landfilling. The Interwaste PPP agreement would include the integrated management of the DM's waste management operations, including the planning, designing, financing, construction and operation of a Waste to Energy Plan which includes the establishment of a Materials Recovery Facility, Anaerobic Digestion Facility and a Direct Combustion Facility. The results of a feasibility study for the project presented to Council on 23 April 2014, has resulted in Council's approval in principle that the project should proceed. The WtE project is currently in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) stage that includes a public participation process. Also all relevant agreements with the related stakeholders are being prepared. The Main PPP agreement will only be entered into and presented to Council for approval once all statutory authorisations and licenses have been obtained. The PPP is registered with National Treasury as Project M074.

48. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions with Key Management Personnel and Councillors

Compensation made to Key Management Personnel and Councillors is disclosed in note 30 above.

Consumer services rendered to Key Management Personnel amount to R 38,613.

Outstanding balances on Key Management Personnel's consumer accounts at 30 June 2016 (Current Accounts) amount to R 0 (2015; R 2,507).

Consumer services rendered to Councillors amount to R 786,996.

Outstanding balances on Councillors' consumer accounts at 30 June 2016 amount to R 48,180 (2015: R 67,026).

The consumer services are in accordance with approved tariffs that was advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses had been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Key Management Personnel and Councillors. No expense has been recognized in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

Not all persons in the service of the state is seen as related parties as defined in IPSAS 20, as they do not necessarily control or have an interest that gives them significant influence over the municipality. For disclosure purposes in terms of Supply Chain Management Regulations 45, awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state are disclosed in note 44.2.

49. RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible Councillors and employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R 67,421,164 (2015: R 63,340,164) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans.

These schemes are subject to a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation as set out hereunder.

CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND

The Cape Joint Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

Defined Renefit Scheme

The contribution rate payable is under the defined benefit section is 27%, 9% by the members and 23.06 % (period 1 February 2012 - 30 June 2014) and 26.77% (period 1 July 2014 - 30 June 2015) by their councils. The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2015 disclosed an actuarial valuation amounting to R2,136,012,000 (30 June 2014: R3,631,518,000), with a net accumulated surplus of R28,015,000 (2014: R23,343,000), with a funding level of 101.4% (30 June 2014: 104.4%).

Defined Contribution Scheme

The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2015 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound financial position, with a assets amounting to R1,932,720,000 (30 June 2014: R566,689,000), net investment reserve of R0 (30 June 2013: R787,000) and with a funding level of 100% (2014: 100%).

The actuary concluded that:

- The future service contribution rate shortfall amounts to 5.34% of salary In respect of 29 remaining DB active members as at the valuation date.
- The Trustees granted a pension increase of 3% effective 1 January 2016 and a pensioner bonus of 75% of monthly pension payable in December 2015. Pro-rata pension increases and bonus apply for pensions in payment for less than one year.
- The underlying asset portfolios were not aligned with the Members' Shares and Fund accounts at the valuation date.
- The direct property assets of R390.2 million form a relatively high proportion at 18.8% of the assets of the Pensioner Account. In my opinion, a proportion of between 0% and 10% would be more appropriate to avoid an over-concentration in one asset class.

It is to be noted that :

- All the active members have now all been converted to the DC Section.
- There is no longer any contribution rate shortfall as this only applied to 29 residual DB Section active members, that have now also converted to the DC Section; and
- Both the DC Section and the DB Section were fully funded as at the valuation date.

The actuary certified The Pensioner Account was 101.4% funded with a surplus of R28.0 million and is in a sound financial condition. The funding level in respect of the DB active members was 153.1% with a surplus of R21.9 million. The DB Section is in a sound financial condition and the DC Section has a funding level of 100% and is in a sound financial condition. Overall the Fund is in a sound financial condition with a surplus of R50.0 million and an overall funding level of 101.2%. The nature of the assets is suitable for the Fund, except that the proportion of direct property underlying the pensioner liabilities may represent an over-concentration of assets in this class. The assets are appropriately matched relative to the term and nature of the active member liabilities. The Fund's investment strategy is suitable. Finally the risk benefits are partially re-insured and this is appropriate for the size and nature of the Fund.

CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R18,322,177,000 (30 June 2014: R17,172,854,000), with funding levels of 112.1% and 100% (30 June 2014 112.6% and 99.9%) for the Pensions Account and the Share Account respectively. The Preservation Pension Account showed a surplus of R0 and was 100% funded for both 2015 & 2014. The contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%/9%) and the municipalities (19,50%/18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2014 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R17,172,854,000 (30 June 2013: R13,607,813,000), with funding levels of 112.6% and 99.9% (30 June 2013 100.2% and 105.1%) for the Share Account and the Pensions Account respectively. The Preservation Pension Account showed a surplus of R0 and was 100% funded for both 2014 & 2013. The contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%/9%) and the municipalities (19,50%/18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund Is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation date.

SALA PENSION FUND

The SALA Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme.

The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R13,413,300,000 (30 June 2014: R12,658,200,000), with funding levels of 100% (30 June 2014: 100%). The highest contribution rate paid by the members was 7.92% and by Council 20.78%.

It is the actuary's opinion that:

- They are satisfied with the investment strategy of the Fund;
- the nature of the assets is, in their opinion, suitable for the nature of the liabilities of the Fund as defined in the Rules of the Fund;
- the matching of assets with the liabilities of the Fund is adequate; and
- the insurance arrangements are appropriate compared to the cover provided can be regarded as financially sound at the valuation date.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS' PENSION FUND

The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R2,551,861,000 (30 June 2014: R2,229,410,000), with funding levels of 101,08% (30 June 2014: 98,83%). The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and council (15%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The Actuary certified that the Fund was in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2015, in that the assets of the fund were sufficient to cover the accrued service liabilities including the recommended contingency reserves in full.

NATIONAL FUND FOR MUNICIPAL WORKERS

The fund operates as a defined contribution fund and in terms of the rules of the fund category A and category C members contribute at a rate as agreed upon by the Local Authority and the member, subject to an absolute minimum contribution of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively.

The Local Authority must contribute in respect of category A and category C members such an amount as agreed between the Local Authority and the fund, subject to a minimum contribution rate of 2% and 5% of their remuneration respectively. Category B members are members who belong to both category A and C and the Local Authority must, on behalf of such members, not contribute less than 7% of their remuneration. The contribution rates stipulated above include the amount payable towards the insured risk benefits policy.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R10,050,029,000 (30 June 2014: R9,031,759,000), with funding levels of 100.42% (30 June 2014: 100.10%). The actuary certified that the assets of the fund are sufficient to cover 100.42% of the members' liabilities, also that it can be expected that the funding level of a fund of this nature will fluctuate around 100%, for example due to timing differences in investment and receipt of monies, slight mismatching of assets and liabilities and processing errors.

SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5% of salaries, as required by the Rules. The employers contribute at a total rate of not less than 18%. The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2014 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R6,574,775,000 (30 June 2011 : R4,021,622,000), with funding levels of 111.7% (30 June 2011: 111.1%). The investment smoothing reserve has remained unchanged at 4.6% of the market value of assets (or 5.5% of members' Fund Credits and the data reserve). The actuary certified that based on the 2014 valuation the Fund's assets are sufficient to cover the members' Fund Credits, Risk Benefits Reserve and the Data Reserve and to provide for an Investment smoothing reserve of 5.55% of members' Fund Credits as at 30 June 2014. In addition, there is a substantial surplus of some R689.1 million. The Fund is therefore in a very sound financial position.

50. CONTINGENCIES

Contingent Liabilities

Nova Packhouse (Pty) Ltd		
Claim for damages	114,563,595	114,563,595
On 20 April 2009 a fire caused severe and extensive damage to the buildings and the facilities, including moveable assets of the claimants (Nova Packhouse / Colours Packhouse (Pty) Ltd). It is alleged that the fire could have been contained and loss suffered reduced had various fire preventative mechanisms been installed at the premises. A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012.		
Paarl Print (Pty) Ltd - Destruction of property		
Claim for damages	448,819,504	448,819,504
A fire destroyed the Paarl Print property erf 25867, Paarl during September 2009. As a result of this incident, the applicant during March 2012 lodged a claim against the Municipality to the amount of R448,819,503.79. Claim was referred to Council's insurers and notice of intention to defend was lodged by the insurer's legal representatives. A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012.		
A Means - Paeri Print		

Claim for damages	2,000,000	2,000,000
The Municipality is being sued by the spouse of an employee of Paarl Print who was killed during the Paarl Print fire (refer above). A court date has not yet been set. Should Council be unsuccessful in defending the claim, there is a possibility that the claim will be settled. No further action since 2012.		

JA Clift (Ptv) Ltd - Fire Paarl Mountain

Claims for damages	5,000	5,000
The Municipality is being sued by JA Clift (Pty) Ltd for losses suffered by fire. It is alleged by the Plaintiff that on 4 March 2009 a		
veld fire started on Erf 1, Paarl whereafter it spread to the property of the plaintiff on 06 March 2009. As a result of fire the plaintiff		
sustained extensive damage to olive trees and vineyards as a further result of which the plaintiff suffered damages as claimed in		
the summons and particulars of the claim. An award was made in favour of the plaintiff, and will be settled by the Municipality's		
insurers, the only outflow would be the estimated excess to be approximately R 5,000. Matter has been settled, but the costs of		
the plaintiff is still to be taxed.		

E Hagen - Claims for personal injury

Claims for damages	0	3,417,916
		

The Municipality is being sued by Ernest Hagen, for personal injuries suffered when a Bambi bucket of water (3000 litres) was released onto his person during the water bombing of a veld fire. The legal representative is of the opinion the Municipality is nonsuited in the action as the aerial firefighting support was engaged and controlled by the Cape Winelands District Municipality. The claim was subsequently withdrawn.

	66,509	66,509
Automa Building Products (Pty) Ltd - Services Rendered		

A claim of R 66,509.00 with interest of 15.5% per annum was instituted against the Municipality for services rendered. The matter

GM Ward - Road Accident Fund claim	7,000,000	6,000,000
The plaintiff, G M Ward is claiming damages of approximately R 7,000,000.00 against the Municipality and the Road Accident Fund. The legal counsel has advised the Municipality (Insurer) to increase the reserve for the current year under review from R 5,000,000.00 to R 6,000,000.00 inclusive of the costs of the plaintiff.		
Klein Parys - additional compensation claim	0	0
The Klein Parys Boerdery (Pty) Ltd claimed compensation from Drakenstein Municipality above the amount the Municipality has offered to pay Klein Parys of R739,737.50. This is for the registration of a permanent servitude against Erf 14275, Paarl, for purposes of constructing a sewerage pipeline and taking up the existing road reserve situated along the boundary of Klein Parys' property by 6 meters. This matter has been referred to a referee for settlement agreement between the parties. A contingent liability exist for the unknown amount above the offered amount. Settlement was reached and compensation to the amount of R827 961.32 (VAT excl) was approved by Mayco on 16 March 2016 and paid.		
Drakenstein Municipality / Vine & Solitude CC / G Abdol & J Alkaster	0	75,000
A possible appeal against an order granted against the Municipality by the Land Claims Court, after and order for eviction was granted. If the appeal is rejected emergency housing would have to be provided at the cost indicated. File has been closed.		
Drakenstein Municipality / CJ Cillie / J & LH Adams	0	201,000
An appeal has been lodged against an order granted against the Municipality the Wellington Magistrate's Court. Appeal from the Magistrate's Court to the Land Claims Court. If the appeal is rejected emergency housing would have to be provided at the cost indicated. Appeal recorded and matter remitted to magistrate court.		
Drakenstein Municipality / JD Kirsten / E & E Van der Vendt	0	237,000
Application for Rescission of Judgment and possible Appeal later on. Order granted against the Municipality by the Land Claims Court. If the appeal is rejected permanent housing would have to be provided at the cost indicated. The matter has been finalised.		
Drakenstein Municipality / A W Zybrands	0	40,000
An application for eviction and provision of emergency accommodation to 23 families by the land owner. Order was granted by the court to instruct Drakenstein Municipality to provide accommodation for these families. A subsequent application was made for extension of the time set out in the order, to allow the Municipality to provide accommodation for these families. Preliminary settlement discussions in the matter between the applicant's attorney's and Council's attorneys were under way at date of the issue of these Financial Statements. In terms of the proposed settlement, the Municipality has relocated the respondents in the case on 30 September 2015 to an alternative site that has been agreed to and provided the respondents with the necessary rudimentary services. The matter has been finalised.		
Drakenstein Municipality - Employee Arbitration cases	0	747,983
The Municipality is involved in three arbitration cases with previous employees who were dismissed. The outcomes of these arbitration proceedings cannot be determined, but if the Municipality should lose all three cases, the potential exposure is estimated at a maximum of R 747,983.21. During the year 2 cases have been resolved in the favour of the municipality, the one outstanding case has been settled to be remitted to SALGBC for re-hearing by a Senior Commissioner, but no monetary exposure.		
Fringe benefit for housing rental		
In terms of paragraph 2(d) of the 7th Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), a taxable benefit is deemed to have been granted where the employer has provided the employee with residential accommodation either free of charge or for a rental consideration which is less than the value of such accommodation. It was identified that municipal houses are being rented of employees in certain instances where rent which is lower than a market related rental. A contingent liability exists for the PAYE on the fringe benefit obtained by the employees for residing in these premises, the amount of which cannot be determined with certainty.		
Insurance claims		
F September - Unlawful arrest	0	80,000
The Municipality & Minister of Safety & Security is being sued by the plaintiff, F September for an unlawful arrest. The matter has been domant since December 2012 and file has subsequently been closed.		
MP Wessels - Personal injury	2,231,194	2,231,194
The plaintiff, MP Wessels is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a pothole. The claim has been quantified and a mandate is awaited from the insurer to make an offer to the plaintiff in settlement of the claim. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable.		
KG & CG De Jager - Personal injury	900,000	500,000
The plaintiff, K G & C G de Jager is claiming from the Municipality for personal injury due to the plaintiff's motorcycle hitting a pothole. The municipality's exposure is limited to their excess amount payable.		
LR Brown - Personal injury	10,000	10,000
The plaintiff, Lester Ronald Brown is claiming from the Municipality for damages related to soft tissue Injury after a part of the rallway bridge collapsed. No further legal action since March 2014, unlikely to proceed.		

C Veldsman - Personal injury	310,000	310,000
The plaintiff, Carmen Veldman is claiming from the Municipality for damages to a vehicle after a ditch was dug across the road No further steps have been taken by plaintiff to date.	i.	
DL van Rooi - Damages claims	517,500	517,500
The plaintiff, DL van Rooi is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney.		
CN Koch - Damages claims	44,300	44,300
The plaintiff, CN Koch is claiming from the Municipality for damages arising from a pot hole that the plaintiff drove in and los control over the vehicle and suffered damages. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. No further legal action for the past 18 months.		
R Morris - Damages	83,981	90,000
The plaintiff, R Morris is claiming from the Municipality for damages. The Municipality has been cited as the 2nd defendant, afte the 1st defendant hit a pot hole and collided into another vehicle. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney.	•	
J Frylinck - Damages	0	180,000
The plaintiff, J Frylinck is claiming from the Municipality for damages resulting from an incident where the plaintiff stepped onto a storm water drain where after the lid gave way and the plaintiff fell into the manhole. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Matter has been settled and finalised.		
D Theys - Damages	356,000	356,000
The plaintiff, D Theys is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D		
OL Veroni - Damages	10,000	10,000
The plaintiff, OL Veroni is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Waiting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D Theys,		
HL Carolissen - Damages	50,000	50,000
The plaintiff, H Carolissen is claiming from the Municipality for damages after hitting a sandbag and then collided with a fence. The matter is being dealt with by the insurer's attorney. Walting for plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing. The claims of D		
Gouda Hermon Taxi Association	0	50,000
Notice of Motion. Application for an Order to Restore was filed by the claimant. Drakenstein Municipality and two others are respondents. The matter is opposed by the respondents. No monetary amount involved.		
M De Villers - Damages	351,639	0
The matter has been referred to our internal insurer department on 14/12/2015. Attorney firm Visagie Vos has been appointed to act on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality. Notice of Intention to Defend has been filed and the exchange of pleadings has been finalised. It is now for the Plaintiff to apply for a trail date and the waiting period for such a date is approximately 18 months. Waiting or the plaintiff to set the matter down for hearing.		
L van Riet - Damages	43,425	0
Matter referred to our internal insurer. Attorney appointed by our broker to represent the municipality in this case. Nagesh Maharaj Attorneys has been appointed on 30/9/2015 to act on behalf of the Municipality.		
Drakenstein Municipality - Distell Ltd	113,651	0
The plaintiff claims for the amount of R113 650.50 due to payment that was erroneously made on Municipal account. Notice of intention to defend filed at court 27/11/2015.		
Contingent Asset		
WK Construction (Pty) Ltd, Neil Lyners & Associates CC	2,900,047	0
Claim for damages to a bridge due to negligence from the defendant for the Construction of a bulk sewer at Southern Paarl. Summons was served on Defendant for damages. Notice of intention to Defend for the 1st and 2nd Defendant was filled on 20/08/2015 at the offices of Van der Spuy and Partners(attorney on record for the Municipality). Matter still in progress		
Nell Lyners & Associates CC	4,081,208	0
	7,701,200	V

Claim for damages during installation of Civil Infrastructure services under contract CES9/2011 Siyahlala. Formal letter of demand was served on the Respondent dated 22/07/2015. Summons to be issued.

51. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

The Municipality has various species of Proteacea growing on the Paarlberg (Erf 1 Paarl), a National heritage site. Due to the fact that the plants are growing in a nature reserve it is protected by the Nature Conservation Act 19 of 1974 a special permit must be obtained to harvest any seeds produced by these plants. These plant grow wild and is exposed to natural conditions such as fire, furthermore there is no input cost by the municipality in order to enhance the growth of these plants or to control it as what would normally be seen in an agricultural activity. These plants produce seedlings on a yearly basis that can result in plants but the municipality cannot determine the quantity of plants as theses plants are all in different stages of growth. For the reasons above these plants are not recognised and accounted for in terms of GRAP 27, Agriculture.

52. DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

WATER	2016	2015
Reconciliation of water losses		
Kilolitres bought	18,709,547	19,276,942
Kilolitres sold	16,257,101	16,357,465
Kilolitres lost	2,452,446	2,919,477
Value of losses	4,267,256	5,079,890
Percentage of losses	13.11%	15.14%
Norm of losses	15.00%	15.00%

Reasons for losses:

Burst pipes

Use of unmetered fire water connections at flat buildings and factories.

Open spaces & sports fields that is still unmetered

Undetected leaks underground

Scouring of mainlines and reservoirs as part of the operational procedure to ensure good water quality

ELECTRICITY	2016	2015
Reconciliation of MWh losses		
MWh units bought	750,370,166	731,859,193
MWh units sold	688,541,084	699,515,265
MWh units lost	61,829,082	32,343,928
Value of losses	27,633,500	14,455,591
Percentage of losses	8.24%	4.42%
Norm of losses	10.00%	10.00%

Reasons for losses:

Technical losses

Unmetered services

Theft

53. REPORTING AGAINST THE FRAMEWORK FOR SCHEDULE 4 OF DORA ALLOCATIONS

Submit project registrations and detail project implementation plans before the prescribed due dates. Department of provincial and Local Government is monitoring the overall programme implementation.

54.	REGISTERED MIG PROGRAMMES FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR	Received	Expenditure	Closing Balance
	Upgrading of Mbekweni B	784,750	784,749	1
	and C sport fields Cloak / Ablution facilities	218,236	218,235	1
	netball fields Clubhouse / Cloakrooms / Ablution facilities	11,404	11,404	0
	Welvanpas WTW & Out buildings	4,021,470	4,021,469	1
	11 ML Newton reservoir 5ML Reservoir : Water	2,137,475 9,263,7 2 6	2,137,475 9,263,726	0
	Reticulation : Wellington Replacement of Strawberry King Bulk	1,315,789	1,315,789	0
	Water Wellington WWTW: Rehabilitation &	5,021,420	5,021,420	Ю
	Extension Wellington WWTW: Rehabilitation &	5,413,478	5,413,478	0
	Extension Street Lighting : Bo Dal Road Extension	50,180	50,180	ō
	Street Lighting : Hermon	162,719	162,719	0
	Street Lighting : Gouda	222,509	222,508	1
	PMU	1,415,600 30,038,756	1,415,600 30,038,752	0 4

Net surplus/(deficit) per the statement of financial performance	34,361,384
Basis Differences	
Revenue By Source	
Property rates	0
Property rates - penalties & collection charges (Surcharges and Taxes*)	360,043
Service charges - electricity revenue	908,322,011
Service charges - water revenue	166,866,534
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79,059,167
Service charges - refuse revenue	97,464,633
Service charges - other	34,168
Service Charges *	(1,172,420,725)
Rental of facilities and equipment (Rental of Fixed Assets*)	(19,474)
Interest earned - external investments	19,261,074
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11,166,228
Finance income and Dividends*	(30,414,008)
Fines	0
Licences and permits	0
Agency services	0
Transfers recognised - operational	25,258,424
Transfers and Subsidies*	(83,674,029)
Other revenue (Operational Revenue (Exchange)*)	45,140,601
Operational Revenue (Non - Exchange)*	(717,800)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services*	(13,524,518)
Inventory Surpluses	
Gains on disposal of PPE	4,925,000
Fair value adjustments Investment Property*	(2,550,000)
Gains from assets from non exchange transactions *	(17,056,978)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	37,480,351
Expenditure By Type	
Employee related costs	(2,753,905)
Remuneration of councillors (Councillor Related Cost *)	0
Collection cost	0
Debt impairment	0
Impairment losses on financial assets	0
Depreciation & asset impairment (Depreciation and Amortisation *)	0
Impairment Losses	0
Finance charges (Interest paid *)	0
Bulk purchases	33,969,884
Bulk Purchases : Electricity *	0
Bulk Purchases : Water*	(33,969,884)
Contracted services	(283,265)
Transfers and grants (Transfers and Subsidies : Operational Exp*)	(4,375,657)
Other expenditure (Operational Expenditure*)	171,919,435
Inventory*	(39,052,906)
Operating Leases*	(14,180,797)
Loss on disposal of PPE (Gains /(losses) on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA*)	(1,4,55,51)
Gains / losses on disposal of PPE, IA, IP & HA*	(34,301)
Fair value adjustments Financial Assets*	(36,487)
Total Expenditure	111,202,117
Surplus/(Deficit)	
Transfers recognised - capital	73,721,766
Contributions recognised - capital	0
Contributed assets	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	•
let surplus/deficit per approved budget	34,361,384

Budget basis differences mainly relate to Revenue from Housing Grants and the related Housing expenditure where Drakenstein Municipality is regarded as an agent in terms of GRAP amounting to R 25,258,424 and subsidies for free-basic services provided to indigent consumers which is budgeted for as expenditure under Other Expenditure, but regarded as Revenue foregone in terms of GRAP amounting to R83,208,650. At time of preparation and approval of the 2015/16 budget, the classifications as per SCOA was not yet stable and the A-Schedule formats not yet updated to accommodate SCOA classifications and thus the 2015/16 budget was prepared on the old pre-SCOA classifications. This is therefore the reason for the disparity in classifications between the 2015/16 Budget and GRAP Annual Financial Statements.

^{* -} Statement of Financial Performance classifications

56. BUDGET INFORMATION

The budget has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Budget regulations as well as MFMA Budget circulars. In accordance with the Municipal Budget regulations, the classification basis the municipality presents its budget is per economic as well as per functional classification (per Vote (Department) and GFS classification). It should be noted that minor budget differences between the basis the budget is prepared (accrual basis and prescripts of NT guidance) and actual financial results (accrual basis in accordance with GRAP) exists, mainly related to technical GRAP adjustments required. These differences are not material and as the basis of preparation is the same (accrual basis) no restatements have been made to the financial information compared to the budgeted amounts, but where found to be material it is explained in the explanations below:

56.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reason for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to reallocations made within the approved budget parameters allowed for by the Virement Policy of Drakenstein Municipality as approved by Council.

56.2 Explanation of variances greater than 10%: Final Budget and Actual amounts

56.2.1. Statement of financial position

i) Current Assets

inventory

In terms of GRAP 17, Capital Spares held in stores, are classified as PPE and thus excluded from Inventory for AFS.

- Receivables from exchange transactions

VAT also included in budget estimation, increase in debtors estimated due to increase in tariffs.

- Receivables from Non-exchange transactions

The unpredictability of traffic fines debtors, resulted in receivables from non-exchange transactions being under budgeted.

- Cash and cash equivalents

Long-term loans taken up, but not yet utilised and thus reinvested.

VAT Receivables

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Current portion of long-term receivables

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

ii) Non-current Assets

Long-term Receivables

The actuals are more than the budgeted amount due to an increase in impairment calculated and adjusted on the amounts.

Investment Property

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Intangible assets

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Heritage assets

The budget for Heritage assets was included with that of PPE for budget purposes.

- Non-current investments

Additional investments identified after budget approval.

iii) Current Liabilities

Provisions

During the period under review the provision for landfill site increased dramatically due to legislative requirements.

Current portion of Post employment benefits

Post employment benefits were included in the budget item for Non-current provisions.

Pavables

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Unspent Conditional Grants

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Finance lease liability

Finance leases were not identified at time of budgeting.

iv) Non-current Liabilities

- Long-term Liabilities

Less loans taken up than anticipated.

Finance lease liability

Finance leases were not identified at time of budgeting.

Non-current Provisions

During the period under review the provision for landfill site increased dramatically due to legislative requirements.

Post employment benefits

Post employment benefits were included in the budget item for Non-current provisions.

v) Net Assets

Statutory Funds

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Reserves

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)

The variance is due to all prior period adjustments - refer to note 40 and incorrect budget assumptions.

56.2.2. Statement of financial performance

i) Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges

Income was less than anticipated, due to increased credit control and debt collection measures.

Licences and Permits

More licences issued than anticipated.

Government Grants and Subsidies

Allocation from Department of Human Settlements includes funds administered and paid directly by the department to the appointed service provider.

ii) Revenue from Exchange Transactions

- Interest earned - External Investments
Increase in investment portfolio and unforeseen increase in the prime Interest rate resulted in more interest received.

- Other income

Incorrect budget assumptions were used to budget for this item.

- Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment

Amount or impact of possible gains could not be estimated at time of budget compilation.

- iii) Expenditure
 General expenditure
 - Underspending due to gazetted allocation on housing including funding being administered directly by the provincial department.
- Loss on disposal of assets
- Amount or impact of possible losses could not be estimated at time of budget compilation.

56.2.3. Capital Expenditure per Function

- Community and Social Services Underspending on various projects. **APPENDIX A**

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

				Balance at	Received	Capitalised	Domooho	600
EXTERNAL LOANS	Interest	Loan	Redeemable	30 June 2015	during	during	written off	30 June 2016
	Nate	Number	Date		the period	the period	during the	
				~	œ	œ	2	D£
ANNUITY AND OTHER LOANS								
DBSA	11.47%	103485/4	2019	26.461.677	c	c	r 7	200
DBSA	6.75%	103485/5	2019	5 865 706	o c	0 6	210,000,0	20,911,665
DBSA	10.026%		2024	84 671 573	> 0	> 6	1,323,360	4,542,345
DBSA				0.00	900 700 100	0 (6,143,469	78,528,104
NEDBANK	12.65%	49793540000	2018	42 792 668	008,780,102	0 (0	281,397,906
NEDBANK	10.22%	1957327022	2015	312	- c	0 (12,546,621	30,246,046
NEDBANK	10.64%		2021	210	0 0	5	0	312
NEDBANK	8.18%		2017	18 711 FUB	0 0	0	6,655,668	46,005,811
NEDBANK	8.63%		2019	16,711,300	9 0	0 (8,019,612	8,691,896
NEDBANK	9.14%		3023	02,076,01	0 (0	3,719,335	13,250,921
NEDBANK	7.75%		2022	97,430,371	0	0	10,462,637	86,973,734
NEDBANK	8 79%		2010	20,030,400	0	0	26,096,406	(e)
NEDBANK	0.73%		2010	25,159,812	0	0	7,672,665	17,487,147
NEDBANK	9.33/0		2025	197,762,135	0	0	12,375,633	185,386,502
ABSA BANK	0.44%		8102	2,037,865	0	0	622,728	1,415,137
ABSA BANK	8.40% 8.40%		2020	5,200,000	0	0	857,606	4,342,394
ARSA BANK	9.17.9		2020	13,178,699	0	0	2,181,551	10,997,148
ABSA BANK	0.00%		2017	8,651,314	0	0	4,143,318	4,507,997
STANDARD BANK	9.10%		2019	14,347,834	0	0	3,118,547	11,229,287
STANDARD BANK	10.26%		2013	0 (6,723,010	0	0	6,723,010
STANDARD BANK	10.08%		202	0 400 410	6,410,000	0	0	6,410,000
STANDARD BANK	10.25%	72454344	2023	50,489,178	0	0	4,351,354	46,137,824
STANDARD BANK	40 A0%	70454444	7107	10,748,684	0	0	5,105,255	5,643,429
ACM.	10.40%	1144017/	2020	30,376,478	0	0	4,904,635	25,471,843
C SOL	8.30%		2016	4,263,177	0	0	4,263,177	0
TOTAL ABBILITY CASA CITAL ATOTAL	10.03%		2018	9,355,909	0	0	2,818,927	6,536,981
CONSTRUCT CONSTRUCTOR				741,239,040	294,530,916	0	132,932,517	902,837,439
TOTAL EVTEBNAL LOANS								
TOTAL EXTERNAL LUANS				741,239,040	294,530,916	0	132.932.517	902,837,439

APPENDIX B1

150.7% 151.8% 161.8% 102.0% 102.0% 88.1% 65.3% 106.4% 97.4% 97.4% 96.5% 96.5% 96.5% 98.9% 116.3% 98.2% 98.2% 98.2% 77.1% 32.6% 97.0% 87.2% 107.5% 107.5% 96.1% 0.0% 96.5% 0.0% 100.6% 100.6% 95.5% OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL 109.2% 101.8% 101.8% 17.0% 17.1% 102.7% 102.7% 53.6% 53.6% 93.1% 97.7% 99.8% 99.6% 101.9% 99.7% 96.3% OUTCOME AS % 92.2% 99.10% 99.10% 99.10% 99.10% 90.0% 90.0% 90.0% 90.0% 90.0% 90.0% 95.6% OF FINAL BUDGET 21,057,676 1,699,393 (42,728,405) 426,023 (1,022,429) 3,543,795 (45,675,795) (1,143,884) (169,297) (1,183,778) 209,191 (2,454,453) (3,865,470) 3,381,395 (526,537) (1,423,842) 5,213,147 914,875 33,564,883 1,312,023 3,532,392 2,358,844 1,496,719 3,506,148 577,216 26,648,254 3,155,398 VARIANCE 18,924,157 4,917,797 2,789,771 15,785,288 82,983,533 26,361,625 5,580,083 11,062,291 000000000000000000 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE RECONCILATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) 366,665,983 19,668,588 248,933,367 98,064,029 143,165,105 2,643,526 71,291,838 52,727,531 6,439,331 15,102,852 696,385 948,587,416 184,033,000 154,385,582 36,669,572 59,128,770 126,414,584 298,889,277 28,683,624 56,037,013 96,515,487 34,665,253 1,171,518,461 806,416,491 123,779,797 117,455,004 123,867,169 1,821,383,843 16,502,209 117,453,152 147,568,879 22,238,568 1.323,675,571 1,855,745,227 203,607,226 18,063,872 6,065,700 ACTUAL OUTCOME 3,665,955 67,748,043 98,403,326 23,382,452 6,608,628 16,286,630 487,194 1,326,130,024 952,452,886 180,671,605 154,912,119 38,093,414 (29,697,992) 96,364,636 127,329,459 332,254,160 29,995,647 59,569,405 98,874,331 153,148,962 36,161,972 110,344,074 128,697,594 120,244,775 139,652,457 FINAL BUDGET 15,023,071 29,126,163 64,341,917 1,874,669,384 339,263,398 16,076,186 1,198,166,715 220,797,538 6,642,916 809,571,889 2015/2016 00 **ADJUSTIMENTS** approved by law) 0000000000000000000000 0000000000000000000 (i.t.o. Council 1.t.o. s31 of the 000 SHIFTING OF FUNDS 227,875,691 96,364,636 185,893,510 16,076,186 3,665,955 67,748,043 6,608,628 16,286,630 487,194 1,326,130,024 952,452,886 180,671,605 154,912,119 38,093,414 220,787,539 29,126,163 64,341,917 127,329,459 332,254,180 59,569,405 98,874,331 143,814,777 36,161,972 110,344,074 809,571,889 128,697,594 120,244,775 139,652,457 1,904,367,376 (29,697,992) 23,382,452 339,263,398 ,874,669,384 29,995,647 153,148,962 6,642,916 1,198,166,715 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2,433,873 91,477,823 2,880,408 (108,880) (11,433,439) (13,188,632) 17,624,000 (12,640) 2,487,195 21,575,959 (6,435,126) (541,954) (5,599,351) (1,585,519) 95,981,697 2,070,000 (5,442,857) 22,116,545 (92,018,743) (43,156,283) (26,243,710) 3,305,312 (10,931,193) 6,642,916 50,545,797 5,680,516 4,648,145 15,916,565 (1,165,487) (l.t.o. s28 and s31 106,012,688) (4,663,389) ADJUSTMENTS 2,000,001 487,194 (30,667,633) 3,406,028 (20,318,599) 24,300,571 of the MFMA) BUDGET 1,879,332,773 983,120,519 186,114,462 132,795,574 130,112,157 243,281,701 12,953,071 225,441,818 4,886,813 16,185,066 5,099,394 80,779,326 12,640 20,895,257 6,608,628 55,369,873 60,935,891 147,648,058 342,599,622 26,690,335 70,590,598 116,734,746 122,238,818 6,435,126 133,680,916 41,761,323 785,271,318 123,017,078 115,596,630 123,735,892 1,907,885,278 (28,532,505) 183,013,102 80,936,675 ,432,142,712 ,147,620,918 ORIGINAL BUDGET **ECONOMIC AND ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES** ECONOMIC AND ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURE - STANDARD
GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION Planning and Economic Development Planning and Economic Development COMMUNITYNAND PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNITYNAND PUBLIC SAFETY Community and Social Services TOTAL - EXPENDITURE - STANDARD SURPLUS/(DEFECT) FOR THE YEAR Community and Social Services Budget and Treasury Office TOTAL REVENUE - STANDARD Budget and Treasury Office Waste Water Management Waste Water Management Environmental Protection FRADING SERVICES Environmental Protection TRADING SERVICES Executive and Council Executive and Council Sport and Recreation Sport and Recreation Waste Management REVENUE - STANDARD Corporate Services Waste Management Corporate Services Road Transport Road Transport Public Safety Public Safety DESCRIPTION Electricity Electricity Housing Health

(64,059,376)

APPENDIX B2 RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

						2015/2016					
DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS (1.t.o. \$28 and \$31 of the MFNA)	ADJUSTED BUDGET	SHIFTING OF FUNDS (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	ADJUSTMENTS (1.t.o. Council approved by law)	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNAUTHORISED	VARIANCE	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF ORIGINAL BUDGET
	-	2	60	4	ıc	9	7	00	a	-	4
Kevenue by Vote									•	2	
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	0	0	C	0	c	c	•	•		
Corporate Services	16,010,956	2.085.825	18.096.781	, ,	0 0	10 705 704	000000	0	0	%0:0	%0:0
Community Services	313,493,739	2 823 497	316.317.236			10,030,701	214,886,22	0	(4,302,631)	123.8%	139.9%
Financial Services	225 441 818	2 433 873	227 875 501	o c	0	062,716,016	274,397,709	0	41,919,527	%L'98	87.5%
Planning and Economic Development	0.00,111,000	2,000,000	160,070,722	> (D	1.69'\$/27	249,181,073	0	(21,305,382)	109.3%	110.5%
Separation of the Control of the Con	807,120,0	(12,041)	6,608,628	0	0	6,608,628	6,191,625	0	417,003	707 207	00.00
IIII dasuucidie Services	1,31/,/64,993	(11,993,945)	1,305,771,048	0	0	1.305,771,048	1 303 575 408		2 105 640	20.00	80.0%
lotal Kevenue by Yote	1,879,332,774	(4,663,390)	1,874,669,384	0	-	1 R74 660 384	1 DER 74E 227	>	2,130,040	33.070	80.8%
						topionalt ini	1,000,140,62	3	18,324,15/	%0'66	98.7%
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated											
Office of the Municipal Manager	6.581.304	(1.755.823)	4.825.481	-	c	A 0.05 40.4	477				
Corporate Services	94 360 915	(12 480 158)	R1 274 757	> 0	0	4,020,401	3,471,272	0	1,354,209	71.9%	52.7%
Community Services	A70 R77 7A6	40 004 520	101,111,101	0	÷ (81,8/1,/5/	57,859,362	0	24,012,395	70.7%	61.3%
Financial Services	50 02E 904	700,100,64	0/7/80/870	0	0	529,759,278	478,608,793	0	51,150,485	30.3%	%2 00
Diamine and Contamin Designation	180,050,00	3,400,020	718,142,40	0	0	64,341,917	59,128,770	0	5.213.147	01 0%	22.22
	4/1,108,80	(2,519,068)	37,442,106	0	0	37,442,106	35.845.001	_	1 507 105	05.70	20.10
initastructure services	1,226,148,248	(40,021,411)	1,186,126,837	0	C	1.186.126.837	1 186 470 645	>	201,100,	30.770	88.7%
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,907,865,278	(3,497,902)	1,904,367,376		-	4 Ond 347 276	4 024 202 042	1	(343,808)	100.0%	%8'96
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28,532,503)	(1.185.480)	120 507 002	1	> <	DIC 100 COS	1,021,003,043	3	82,983,533	95.6%	95.5%
		(entine)	1200,100,02	5	9	(28,097,992)	34,361,384	0	(64,059,376)	-115.7%	-120.4%
											The state of the s

APPENDIX B3 RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

						2015/2016					
	ORIGINAL	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS (i.t.o. s28 and s31	FINAL	SHIFTING OF FUNDS (14.0, 831 of the	VIREMENT (I.t.o. Council		ACTUAL			AUCTUAL	AUCTUAL OUTCOME AS % OF
DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	of the MFMA)	BUDGET	MFMA)	lane)	FINAL BUDGET	OUTCOME	EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE	AS % OF FINAL	ORIGINAL
Revenue By Source	-	2	3	4	מו	ω	7	æ	8	10	BUDGE!
Property rates December 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	210,543,709	1,174,294	211,718,003	0	0	211,718,003	209.944.888	C	4 773 445	30 60	3
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,338,163	0	1,338,163	0	0	1,338,163	1,076,449	, 0	261,714	89.2%	98.7%
Service charges - water revenue	156.872.061	(25,507,344) 80 188	911,832,915	0 0	0	911,832,915	908,328,913	0	3,504,002	%9.66 89.6%	7 6
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79,850,821	690.002	80.540.823	> c	0 0	156,961,247	166,866,534	0	(9,905,287)	106.3%	106.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	100,313,617	(492,796)	99 820 821	9 6	÷ ¢	80,540,623	79,059,167	0	1,481,656	98.2%	%0.66
Service charges - other	34,913	0	34,913	0	0 0	39,620,621	97,464,633	0 (2,356,188	89.76	97.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	23,479,783	(32,487)	23,447,296	0	0	23 447 296	34,108	0	745	%0.0	0.0%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - external investments	10,984,880	3,000,000	13,984,880	0	0	13,984,880	19.261.074	0 0	(987,303)	104.2%	104.1%
Dividends received	10,931,059	36,907	10,967,966	0	0	10,967,966	11,151,109		(183.143)	101.7%	1/5.3%
Fines	67.453.766	(16.220.346)	15,120	00	0	15,120	15,120		0	0.0%	0.0%
Licences and permits	13,505,088	521,213	14,026,301	00	00	14 026 301	52,716,212 15 pcc 936	0 0	(1,482,792)	102.9%	78.2%
Transfers recognised processing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000000		(365,058,1)	113.1%	117.4%
Other revenue	182,871,423	22,849,735	205,721,158	0	(12,038,823)	193,682,335	146,254,561	0	47.427.774	75.5%	0.0% 80.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250,000	(15,257,245)	18,443,588	Φ (12,038,823	30,482,411	49,559,199		(19,076,788)	162.6%	155.6%
Gains from assets from non exchange transactions	0	O O	0	0	0	250,000	4,925,000	0 9	(4,675,000)	1970.0%	1970.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,828,026,195	(27,689,581)	1.800.336.614	0	6	4 900 33E E44	4 700 040 400		5	%0.0	0.0%
					,	#1 0'000'000'1	706,346,402,	0	13,388,152	39.3%	97.8%
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	441.003.937	(5.287.77.2)	426 746 465	c		1	,				
Remuneration of councillors	21,346,235	0	21,346,235	0	0	21.346.235	25,943,373	00	9,772,792	97.8%	%9:96
Debt impairment	96 266 610	0 (14 678 334)	0 500 002 00	•		0	0	>	C37'787	96.6%	98.6%
Depreciation & asset impairment	178,720,770	(2,000,000)	176,720,770	0	0 0	176 720 770	84,589,556	0 ((1,280)	100.0%	87.9%
Impairment Losses Finance chames	0	0	0	0	00	0 0	0	5	3,777,983	97.9%	96.8%
Repairs and Maintenance	03,126,330	9,839,869	78,968,199	00	00	78,968,199	76,609,347		2,358,852	97.0%	110.8%
Bulk purchases Other materials	615,903,666	(23,276,780)	592,626,886	0	00	592,626,886	592,626,886	C	-	400.000	90
Contracted services	23 483 360	116 682 401	0 440 466 264	0 6	0 (0	0	0	0	%0.00 0.00	%0.2% 0.0%
Transfers and grants	694,500	(202,000)	492.500	00	0 0	140,165,761	124,505,542	0	15,660,219	88.8%	530.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	459,317,871	(89,402,695)	369,915,176	0	00	369,915,176	324,871,511	00	45.043.685	100.0%	70.9%
Total Expenditure	1 907 RER 278	1,027,400	3,827,408	0	0	3,827,408	2,673,381	0	1,154,027	0.0%	0.0%
Surplus(Deficit)	(70 e30 cent)	(3,497,902)	1,504,307,376		0	1,904,367,376	1,826,308,843	0	78,058,533	95.9%	95.7%
Transfers recognised - capital	51,306,577	23,026,193	74,332,770	0 0	0	(104,030,762)	(39,360,381)	0	(64,670,381)	37.8%	49.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	0	0	0	0	P	14,332,170	13,721,766				
Collegion assets Surpline(Confesion assets)	0	0	0	0							
Taxation Taxation	(28,532,506)	(1,165,486)	(29,697,992)	0	0	(29,697,992)	34,361,384	0	(64,670,381)	.415,7%	-120.4%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Aftributable to minorities	(28,532,506)	(1,165,486)	(29,697,992)	0	0	(29,697,992)	34,361,384	0	(64,670,381)	-115.7%	.120.4%
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(28,532,506)	(1,165,486)	(29,697,992)		0	(29 607 902)	24 164 264	•	And American		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					•	(350° 200° 201	400°100°40	>	(64,570,381)	-115.7%	-120,4%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28,532,506)	(1,165,486)	(29,697,992)	0	0	(29.697.992)	34 361 384	c	/64 6TD 5043		
						(man)	Tribuliant.		(195,070,581)	-115.7%	-120.4%

APPENDIX B4 RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

						2015/2016					
		BUDGET		SHIFTING OF	VIREMENT					ACTUAL	ACTUAL
DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTMENTS (i.t.o. 828 and 831	FINAL	FUNDS	(l.t.o. Council					OUTCOME	AS % OF
	BUDGET	of the MFMA)	BUDGET	MFMA)	approved by	FINAL BUDGET	OUTCOME	EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE	AS % OF FINAL	ORIGINAL
	-	2	83	4	ın	9	7	60	9	10	14
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure											=
Office of the Municipal Manager	7,082,500	(7,034,096)	48,404	0	53,896	102.300	7 769	c	04 524	7 607	6
Corporate Services	12,770,000	(2,707,596)	10,062,404	0	3.222.815	13 285 219	12 764 752	0 0	100,400	7.0%	%1.0
Community Services	27,186,610	6,142,091	33,328,701	0	11,984,908	45,313,609	43.510.693	0 0	1 802 046	90.1%	100.0%
Financial Services	0	75,000	75,000	0	207.807	282 807	276.376	0 0	1,002,310	80.0%	160.0%
Planning and Economic Development	200,000	(326,054)	173,946	0	178.177	352 123	355 125	> c	6,40	%1.78	#DIA/IO
Infrastructure Services	252,340,735	(12,264,559)	240,076,176	0	21.653,421	261.729.597	260 140 622) C	1 599 075	%0.00r	70.4%
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	299,879,845	(16,115,214)	283,764,631	0	37,301,024	321.065.855	317 050 334	0	4 049 999	98.4%	103.1%
Single-year expenditure							100000		4,013,521	90.7%	105.7%
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	0	0	0	c	c	c	•	•		
Corporate Services	4,500,000	(1,277,185)	3.222.815		o e	o C		0 0	0 (%0.0	%0.0
Community Services	23,884,502	(11.845.698)	12.038.804	> C	- -	0 0	-	9 10	0	%0.0	%0.0
Financial Services	75,000	132.807	207.807		> <	P 6	0	÷ (0	0.0%	%0:0
Planning and Economic Development	1.482.000	(1.303.823)	178 177	- c	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 1	c ·	0:0%	%0:0
Infrastructure Services	46,016,146	(24,362,725)	21.653.421	o c	0 0	000	0	0 6	0	%0:0	0.0%
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	75,957,648	(38,656,624)	37 301 D2A					3	0	%0.0	%0.0
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	375,837,493	(54.771.838)	321.065.655		27 204 024	224 Acr cre	044 010 004	5	0	%0.0	0.0%
Capital Expanditure - Standard					470'10C'10	92 1,000,000	956,250,116	0	4,013,321	98.7%	105.7%
Constraints and administration	400 000	1000		,							
Executive and Council	40 977 500	(CE9(9CB(L)	26,546,365	0	0	26,546,365	25,527,938	0	1,018,427	96.2%	90.5%
Budget and Tropoury Office	006,128,01	(9,815,160)	1,012,340	0	0	1,012,340	918,991	0	93,349	%8'06	25.8
Comparate Septions	7300 500	/08/70Z	282,807	0	0	282,807	276,376	0	6,431	%2.79	368.5%
Community and might and a	17,302,500	7,948,718	25,251,218	0	0	25,251,218	24,332,571	0	918,647	%P 96	140.6%
Community and public sarety	30,446,112	1,056,354	31,512,466	0	0	31,512,466	30,430,949	0	1.081.517	26 A B B	400.00
CONTINUING AND COCIAL CELVICES	4,436,302	(3,944,975)	491,327	0	0	491,327	408,791	0	82 536	83.20%	0,000
Sport and Recreation	23,339,810	605,275	23,945,085	0	0	23,945,085	23.264.756		680.320	07.20	9.2.7d
Fublic Safety	1,270,000	2,550,009	3,820,009	0	0	3,820,009	3.672.362		147 647	06.10/0	96.79
Housing	1,400,000	1,856,045	3,256,045	0	0	3,256,045	3.085.040	0	171,04	80.1%	289.2%
Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0 0	0 0	coo'i i	24.7.70	220.4%
Economic and environmental services	62,997,240	(705,315)	62,291,925	0	0	62,291,925	61.588.444		702 404	0.0.0	0.0%
Planning and Economic Development	1,982,000	(1,641,310)	340,690	0	0	340 690	340 689	9 (100,007	2,000	97.8%
Road Transport	61,015,240	526,106	61,541,346	0	0	61.541.346	60 867 947	0	000 029	%0:00L	17.2%
Enviromental Protection	0	409,889	409,889	0		A09 889	170 B.07	> 0	886,670	%6.9% .000	%8.66
Trading services	254,189,141	(53,474,242)	200,714,899	0	0	200,220	100 505 004	0	30,062	%0.0	0.0%
Electricity	57,316,592	(22,981,817)	34,334,775	C		34 334 775	33 060 449	> 0	1,403,693	84.00 84.00 84.00	78.5%
Water	86,632,105	(14,474,579)	72.157.526		€	72 457 525	72 004 007	0	125,355	%5.06 5.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00	29.3%
Waste Water Management	91,115,444	(9.249.622)	81.865.822	- c	€*	04 055 000	12,031,067	o ·	56,438	%6.66	83.2%
Waste Management	19,125,000	(6.768.224)	12.356.776) C	- c	1005,023	44 000 000	0 (325,343	%9.66	89.5%
Other	0	0			0 6	14,000,770	11,903,966	0 6	452,788	96.3%	62.2%
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	375,837,493	(54.771.838)	324 085 855	9 6		204 005 646	200 034 274	0	٥	0.0%	%0.0
		Janale : ifial	WE INWINE	>	>	327,065,655	317,052,334	0	4,013,324	%2.86	84.4%
	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Funded by:					_				_	_	_
National Government	39,687,630	18,448,059	58,135,689	0	0	58.135.689	57,863,987	C	271 702	00 69/	4AE 00/
Provincial Government	11,618,947	4,649,448	16,268,395	0	0	16.268.395	15 932 778		3 2	7000	0,0,0
District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0		0 0	o c	%0.0	8000
Other transfers and grants	0	0	0	0	0	0		- C	0 0	%0.0	2000
Transfers recognised - capital	51,306,577	23,097,507	74,404,084	0	0	74.404.084	73.796.766	0	271 702	90.00	443 887
Public contributions & donations				0	0			• •		20.56	45.0%
Borrowing	294,530,916	(66,452,996)	228,077,920	0	0	228.077.920	226.357.987	0 0	1 710 033	700 00	76 00%
Internally generated funds	30,000,000	(11,416,349)	18,583,651	0	0	18,583,651	16.897.581		1 686 070	700 00	0,0,0,0
Total Capital Funding	375,837,493	(54,771,838)	321,065,655	0	0	321.065.655	347 052 334	0	3 677 704	20.5 /0	00.070

APPENDIX B5

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOW

				2015	2015/2016			
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (I.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	-	2	e	9	7	σ	ç	77
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts							2	=
Ratepayers and other	1,575,399,521	(8,975,866)	1,566,423,655	1,566,423,655	1,471,263,641	95.160.014	03 0%	02 40/
Government - operating	182,871,423	22,849,735	205,721,158	205,721,158	205,237,086	484,072	%0.66	112.2%
Government - capital	51,306,577	35,207,135	86,513,712	86,513,712	0	86,513,712	0.0%	0.0%
Dividends	15.120	000,000,6	24,915,939	24,915,939	30,398,888	(5,482,950)	122.0%	138.7%
Payments		•	10, 120	13,120	071,e1	0	0.0%	%0.0
Suppliers and employees	(1,515,123,281)	(34,726,456)	(1,549,849,737)	(1,549,849,737)	(1,407,646,308)	(142.203.429)	%8 06	700 00
Finance charges Transfers and Grants	(69,128,338)	(9,839,439)	(78,967,777)	(78,967,777)	(76,609,347)	(2,358,430)	%0'.26	110.8%
NET CACH EDOMINISED) ODEDATING ACTRITICS	(004,500)	o	(694,500)	(694,500)	0	(694,500)	0.0%	%U U
NEI CASH FROM(USED) OPERALING ACTIVITIES	246,562,461	7,515,109	254,077,570	254,077,570	222,659,080	31,418,490	87.6%	% 05
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250,000	0	250.000	250 000	7 598 381	/7 3/0 304)	200	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	289,000	0	289,000	289,000	521.630	(152,520)	180 5%	3039.4%
Payments				•		(505,000)	100.370	180.3%
Capital assets	(364,562,368)	(54,771,838)	(309,790,530)	(309,790,530)	(333,042,563)	23,252,033	107 5%	04 46
NEI CASH FROM/(USEU) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(364,023,368)	(54,771,838)	(309,251,530)	(309,251,530)	(324,922,551)	15,671,022	105.1%	%5.08
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	294,530,916	0	294,530,916	294.530.916	294 530 916	c	70000	
Increase / (decrease) in consumer deposits	731,854	0	731,854	731.854	2,782,081	(2 050 226)	100.0%	700.0%
Payments		0				(5,000,520)	300. 70	380.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(133,214,080)	0	(133,214,080)	(133,214,080)	(129,870,131)	(3,343,949)	97.5%	Q7 50 <u>c</u>
NET CASH FROM (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	162,048,690	0	162,048,690	162,048,690	167,442,866	(5,394,175)	103.3%	103.3%
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	44,587,783	(47,256,730)	106,874,731	106,874,731	65.179.394	44 695 337	136	4-70/
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	124,164,246	(130,497,499)	254,661,745	254,661,745	259,525,666	(4.863.921)	101 0%	% JI-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	168,752,029	(192,784,446)	361,536,475	361,536,475	324,705,061	41.695.337	%8.08	103.4%
						in the section of the	00.00	02.470

APPENDIX C DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF THE MFMA, 56 OF 2003

					Quarterly Receipts	(acalpts				Quarterly Expe	Quarterly Expenditure (Capital & Operating)	Operating)		
Description	THE STATE OF THE S	OPENING BALANCE		4	:							6		CLOSING BALANCE
	NORMA	2	R	R	March	R	Total R	Interest Received R	September R	December R	March	June	Total	30 JUNE 2016
NATIONAL GOVRNINENT (Unconditional Grant) TRUST FUND: INDREDIT POLICY FUNDS	National Government	0	(40,352,000)	(32,282,000)	(24,211,000)	0	(96,845,000)	0	23,865,458	20.513.098	25.942.783	26.523.854	200	
		0	(40,352,000)	(32,262,000)	(24,211,000)	0	(98,845,000)	0	23,865,458	20,513,088	25,942,793	26,523,651	86,845,001	0.58
NATIONAL GOVENMENT (Conditional Grant) TRUST FUND: CMIP PROJECTS	National Government	(34.847)	000 000 67	(17 862 (200)	142 000 000	<	6 7 8							
TRUST FUND : BUCKET ERADICATION; WC056	National Government	(755)	0 (2,300,000)	0 (11,1863,000)	(13,263,000)	0 0	(34,046,000)	00	00	16,427,874	3,690,823	13,927,297	34,045,993	(34,623.92)
TRUST FUND:WATER SERVICE ASET MAN PLAN	National Government	(43,997)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	⇒ €	0 0	(754.83)
FMG TRAINING GRANT	National Government	0 (42% 400)	(1,450,000)	0 0	0 0	0 6	(1,450,000)	0	0	622,129	0	897,869	1,449,998	(45,2865,05)
TRUST FUND:ELECTRICITY DEMAND SIDE GRANT	National Government	(15,578)	0	0	0 0	00	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	400,000	400,000	(26,400.00)
TRUST FUND : COMMUNITY DEV WORKER (CDW)	National Government	(523,482)	(108,000)	0	0	0	(108,000)	0	0	0 0	95,792	12,442	13,422	(2,155.81)
EPWP: ROADS AND CLEANSING	National Government	(3/8,315)	(1,629,000)	(334,000)	(333,000)	0 9	(4,000,000)	0	67,334	516,272	11,166	3,920,359	4,515,131	(84,183.56)
EPWP-STORMWATER BASIC SERVICES OR THAMB	National Government	(13)	0	0	0	0	0	9 0	9 0	20,554 0	0 0	1,091,446	1,112,000	0.00
		(1,624,357)	(6,532,000)	(19,217,000)	(14,967,000)	0	(40,716,000)	0	PE 29	17 546 990	2 707 740	20 hea ma		
PROVINCIAL GOVRWINENT (Conditional Grant)									rani in	Ognina ai	o'tal'tan	180,202,02	41,644,515	(695,642)
TRUST FUND : PROCLAIMED ROADS SUBSIDIES TRUST FUND : CARTERVILLE HOUSING PROJECT	Provincial Government Provincial Government	(0)	٥٥	0 0	(14,578,762)	0 ((14,578,762)	0	D	4,968,025	4,469,623	5,141,114	14,578,762	(0.20)
TRUST FUND: 1068 HUISE WDR SKENKING	Provincial Government	(920,604)	, 0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 (0	0	0	Φ	(956,502,59)
TRUST FUND : DROMMEDARIS STREET EHP	Provincial Government	0		0	0	(542,027)	(542.027)	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 (0	0	(920,603.70)
TRUST FUND: HOUSING SCHEME 49 PROUZ	Provincial Government	0	D	0	0	(311,246)	(311,246)	0	0	0	0 0	311 247	341,028	09.0
I ROST FOND: HOUSING PROJECT 39	Provincial Government	(47,231,220)	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,405,204	10.405.204	U.BU
ERF 2220	Provincial Government	(796,653)	0 0	(8//36L)	0 0	(1,217,485)	(1,414,244)	0	0	0	0	2,236,426	2,238,426	0.00
GOUDA	Provincial Government	(2,126,498)	0	(308,777)	(126,809)	(11,000)	(1.043.588)	0 0	00	0 0	0 0	0	0	(796,653,13)
DALJOSAPHAT TRANSFERS TELECTRAIN VINCETON	Provincial Government	(453,180)	0	0	0	0	(popular all)		2 0	3 0	5 6	2,228,530	2,228,530	(941,553,63)
TRUST FUND: LANTANA	Provincial Covernment	0 0	0 0	0 0	60 ((554,545)	(554,545)	Q	P	0	, 0	554,545	554,545	(453,188.00)
TRUST FUND: SIYASHALA	Provincial Government	00	00	⇒ c	⇒ c	0 648 7031	(40 546 700)	0 (0 6	0	0	0		0.00
TRUST FUND : AMSTELHOF PROJECT 36	Provincial Government	(10,348)	0	0	0	0	0 (15,010,13)	9 0	o c	0 0	0 0	12,616,793	12,616,793	00.00
TRUST FUND : LIBRARY CRANT (PROV)	Provincial Government	(7,586,169)	(4,472,333)	(4,472,333)	(4,472,334)	0	(13,417,000)	0	0	0	30	13,382,506	13.382.506	(10,347.77)
MUNICIPAL SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT GRANT(MSIG)	Provincial Government	(616,105)	000 008	(000,000,1)	0 0	0 0	(1,900,000)	0 (0	0	324,350	220,806	544,956	(1,562,558.57)
TRUST FUND: LIBRARY BUILDING GRANT	Provincial Government	(20,791)	0	0	0	0	(poples)	0 0	> C	1/9,698	188,347	563,951	929,995	(5.06)
TRUST FUND : MANAGEMENT SUPPORT PROGRAMM	Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	(300'000)	(300,000)	0	0	0	0	300.000	300,000	(20,791.16)
TRUST FUND : WRITING FESTIVAL (DON FUND)	Provincial Government	(19,033)	0 0	0 0	0 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(19.032.95)
TRUST FUND : STMONDIUM PIRMER BIBLIOTEEK	Provincial Government	(10,000)	> C	0 6	0 0	00	0 0	0 (0	0	0	٥	0	(25,099.78)
TRUST FUND : MBEKWENI BUSSINESS HIVE	Provincial Government	0	0	0 0	0	00	0	00	0 0	0 0	00	00	00	(10,000.00)
TRUST FUND : SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWO	Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	000	0 0	0 0	0.00
TRUST FUND : POBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUC TRUST FIND : PROJECT 4 - STORMANTED (CO.)	Provincial Government	0 0	0 (0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
TRUST FUND: SKEMA REGULASIES	Provincial Government	9 6	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
TRUST FUND: RUIMTELIKE ONTWIKKELINGSRAA	Provincial Government	0 0	, 0	, 0	0 0	> 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 1	0	0	0	0.00
TRUST FUND: STEDELIKE SOOMGEBIED STUDIE	Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	00	0	- C	0 0	0	0	0.00
TRUST FUND: MBEKWENI MULTIPUR CENTRE	Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	» o	, ,	Þ (C	7 E	00:0
									•		-	Ī	-	Auton

-	00.00	(91,280,15)	36.94)	0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	(1.00)	900	8 9	0.0	(31,847.19)	0.00	(47,448.63)	(33.50)	(96.54)	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00		(43,933,961)		(87,780,22)	14.691	249 298 261	(40.000.50)	(R28 49)	(404 02)	(44 24)	(40.55p no)	(206 340 04)	67.54)	(612,771.89)		(7,555,465)		0.00	0.00	0.00	(623,635.70)	(00:00)	(78,307.52)	(493,436,47)	(38,488.00)		(2,533,948)	
	, P42	n'i.e)	00.00 (15.971 838 94)									(31,8		(47,4	(4,990,433.50)	(2,678,296.54)						(43,93		(87.7	(1.191.614.69)	(249.2	(40.0	8)	2) 79		(800 5	2,2063	[4,398,767,54]	(612,7		(7,55					(623,6	(1,300,000.00)	(78,3	(493,4	(38,4	4 4	(2,53	
7	5 4	0 0	28.646.502	0	٥	0	0	C	· c	o c	5 6	0 000	000,000	0	2,739,357	1,322,220	0	0	0	0		91,839,071		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	Ö	400,595	0	100	400,383		0	0	0	0	0	O	298,291	0	200 904	187'002	004 000 PS6
-	0 0	, ,	21,917,866	0	0	c)	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	062,027	472,730		2,738,357	373,782	0	0	0	0		74,006,684		8	0	0	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•			0	0	0	0	0	0	187,824	0	187 624	Location and a second	420,000,700
-	, ,	0	6,728,635	0	0	0	0	0	0	• •	0 0	020 20	27,270	5 6	0	116,218	0	0	۵	0	44 450 440	11,652,943		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	485	0	707		44 500 549
-		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		· c	> 0	- c	- 5	852,227	₽	0	P	0	E 0.70 0.49	ರಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಚಿತ್ರದ		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400,595	0	Ann sax			<u> </u>	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	-		44 440 488
10	• •	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C		, c	,	o (- ·	0	0	0	0	-	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	c		•	> 0	D	D	0	0	0	109,972	0	109,972		24 PAI 786
-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	-) C		0 0	> <	D 1	D	0	0	6			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ф	0	0		5	0 0	0 0	D (0 (0	- ·	0	0	0		6
0	0	0	(39,000,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	Φ	0	(500,000)	0	(5300,000)	(4 222 242)	(1,044,641)	0 0	D	0	0	(93,730,449)	(2)		٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(251,885)	D.	(251,895)		-	0 0	0	0 0	0 0	0	(51,053)	> '	0	(51,053)		(254.504.39R)
0	0	0	(1,278,222)	0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		(422 534)	(1)	> 0	0 1	0	0	(16.953.833)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	, ,	0 0	0 0	> c	0 000	(sen'te)	0 0		(\$1,053)		(17,004,885)
0	0	0	(37,721,778)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(200'000)	0	(5,300,000)	(701 010)		0	> (0	0	(62.918.809)		4	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(65,400)	0	(65,400)		5		0 0	> <	0 0	- c	» c	0 0	-	0		(102,182,209)
0	Q	0	0	0	0 0	D 1	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(107 550)		0 0	> 0	D	D	(7,582,438)		•	D 1	0 (0 (0 (0	0	0	0	0	(402,696)	0	(102,696)			0	, c	, c	, c	> 0	, c	,	>	0		(59,184,134)
0	0	¢.	0	0	- o	0 0	O (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(873.036)	ď	0 0	> 6	- ·	>	(6,275,369)		•	0 6	0 0	o (0 (D (0 1	0 (0 (0 !	(83,799)	>	(83,796)			0		- 5	9 0	, ,	, 0	0 0	>	0		(53,243,168)
0	(51,083)	0	(5,618,339)	Ď	0	0	> 5	Ε,	0	0	(31,847)	0	(47,447),	(2,429,791)	(2.578.270)	0		0 0	0 6	3	(42,042,583)		2007 TBA	(07,780)	(618,181,1)	(B8Z'6LZ)	(40,001)	(070)	(482)	(44)	(800,558)	(012,510)	(4,545,468)	(012,112)	(7,704,165)		0	0	0	(823,636)	(1.300.000)	(27,336)	(791.727)	(38,488)	(new/ner)	(2,781,186)		(54,152,291)
Provincial Government	Provincial Government	Provincial Government	Provincial Government	Provincial Government	Provincial Government			FIDWINGS COVERNINGS	Provincial Government	Olther	Other	Olliver	O Paris				-	Other	Chie	Ollier	Caller	O COLOR	Other	College	California	Selection of the select	a de la companya de l				Other	Olher	Officer	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other										
	ROV OF IND&RES PURPOSE		TRUST FUND: RBIG	THI DAIGNE		Distriction	Ų	I EN UT GRANDE		NO	R POLEUTION PROJECT		0	(KS (TAXI RANK)	TRUST FUND : TRAINING LEVY	TRUST FUND: REROUTING WATERMAIN BORSEN	SANITATION:BACKYARD DWELLERS/STUDY-PPE)	Р					OTHER GRANTS (Unconditional Grants) RUIK WATHER RESOLIDES STUDY PAARI AMELI			D LADDIMAGE DICACTED		ILVOA		T COMM	9					GAURENTEES AND DONATIONS	IROSEAL WATER		T/FUND: CHATEL ONTWIKKELAARS (WAARBORG)		EE PIPELINE BUILD		WEE & WESE PENSIOEN					